





# **The PPL Development Kit**

The PCBoard Programming Language  
Reference Manual

Copyright 1993 © Clark Development Co., Inc.

This software product and manual are copyrighted and all rights are reserved by Clark Development Co., Inc. No part of the contents of this manual may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without the written permission of the publisher.

Clark Development Company, Inc. does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any products described herein. Clark Development Co, Inc. further reserves the right to make changes in any products described herein without notice. This document is subject to change without notice.

PCBoard is a registered trademark of Clark Development Company, Inc. PPL is a trademark of Clark Development Company, Inc.

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>Chapter 1 - Introduction to PPL</b>         | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>Chapter 2 - Installing PPLC</b>             | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>Chapter 3 - Developing PPL Applications</b> | <b>11</b> |
| Step 1 - Creating Source Code                  | 11        |
| Step 2 - Compiling Source Code                 | 11        |
| Step 3 - Installing Your Application           | 12        |
| PPE Files as Commands                          | 12        |
| PPE Files as Script Questionnaires             | 13        |
| PPE Files Attached to PCBTXT Display Prompts   | 13        |
| PPE Files in Display Files                     | 13        |
| PPE Files as Display Menus                     | 14        |
| Step 4 - Testing Your Application              | 14        |
| <b>Chapter 4 - Using PPLC</b>                  | <b>17</b> |
| Running PPLC                                   | 17        |
| Specifying the Source Code File                | 17        |
| Compiling Source Code                          | 18        |
| Compiler Warnings                              | 19        |
| Compiler Errors                                | 20        |
| Compiler Exit Codes                            | 23        |
| <b>Chapter 5 - A PPL Tutorial</b>              | <b>27</b> |
| "Hello, World!"                                | 27        |
| Same Thing Done Differently                    | 27        |
| Fancy Variations                               | 28        |
| PPL Applications as Commands                   | 29        |
| Operator Page                                  | 30        |
| Start  | 33        |
| PPL Applications as Script Questionnaires      | 34        |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| PPL Applications as PCBTEXT Display Prompts | 36        |
| Password Expiration Warning                 | 36        |
| Logon Language Prompt                       | 37        |
| PPL Applications in Display Files           | 39        |
| Node Specific Display Files                 | 39        |
| Interactive Welcome Screens                 | 39        |
| PPL Applications as Display Menus           | 42        |
| <b>Chapter 6 - PPL Structure</b>            | <b>47</b> |
| Basics                                      | 47        |
| Comments                                    | 47        |
| Variable Declaration Statements             | 47        |
| Code Statements                             | 48        |
| Expressions                                 | 49        |
| Constants                                   | 49        |
| Functions                                   | 50        |
| Sub-Expressions                             | 50        |
| Operators                                   | 51        |
| <b>Chapter 7 - PPL Reference</b>            | <b>55</b> |
| Lists by Type                               | 55        |
| Constant List                               | 55        |
| Function List                               | 55        |
| Statement List                              | 56        |
| Type List                                   | 56        |
| Variable List                               | 56        |
| Alphabetical List                           | 57        |

***1***

---

# Introduction to PPL





---

## Introduction to PPL

---

Welcome to the PCBoard Programming Language (or PPL for short). A question that we regularly get is "Can we get source code for PCBoard?" Up until now the answer has been no. Well, the answer still is no (sorry, we aren't going to start selling our source code just yet!), but you can achieve almost the same level of control with PPL. You see, PPL applications can access files, control the local and remote displays, watch for input from the keyboard and modem, access user information, and more. And, all this can be accomplished without the need to go into a door or other external program because PPL support is built right in to PCBoard. PPE files (compiled PPL applications) are smaller than equivalent EXE files (and load and exit more quickly) because they take advantage of what PCBoard has already loaded into memory: a complete, robust operating environment for telecommunications!

Since PCBoard has the ability to run PPE files directly, you can write PPL applications to distribute to other SysOps as well. The PPLC package may not be distributed, but you may distribute your PPS files (PPL source code) and/or your PPE files in any way you see fit without any royalty payments or run-time licenses.

PPL is a new programming language. Although it is unique among other languages, it does bear many resemblances to BASIC and batch file programming. If you've never programmed before, don't worry; simple applications are a breeze to create. You need not understand everything that PPL has to offer and can learn as you go. If you are an experienced programmer in other languages, then PPL has a lot to offer you too.

Don't be fooled; although PPL is capable of many things, it is not designed to be all things to all people. You will still need (or want) other applications that you have used and trusted for a long time. Doors will not disappear because of PPL, nor should they. In fact, the *PCBoard DOOR Developer's Toolkit* makes a great companion to PPL for all of your board customization needs. If you are a C/C++ programmer, give us a call for more information about the *PCBoard DOOR Developer's Toolkit*.

However, what you can do with PPL (that you can't do with doors) is modify the action of your BBS. You can build new commands (or replace existing commands) by putting PPE files in the CMD.LST file. You can design intelligent script questionnaires by installing PPL applications in your SCR.LST files. You can attach PPE files to display prompts in PCBTEXT files. You can even launch a PPE from a display file or instead of a display menu! But before we can do any of this, we do have a few things to take care of first . . .



**2**

---

Installing PPLC



## Installing PPLC

---

The PPLC development system comes on a single double density floppy disk. To install it do the following:

1. Insert the installation disk in an appropriate floppy drive (**A:** or **B:**).
2. Change to the drive (**A:** or **B:**) with the installation disk.
3. Type **INSTALL** to copy the files to your hard drive.

The **INSTALL** program will ask you for the drive to which the files should be installed. The default is **C:**. After selecting (or confirming) the drive letter you will be prompted to confirm default or enter new paths (**C:\PCB** and **C:\PCB\PPL**) to which to install the files. The following files will be installed on your system:

1. **PPLC.EXE** will be installed in your **C:\PCB** (or user selected) directory.
2. **\*.PPS** files (files with a **PPS** extension) will be installed in your **C:\PCB\PPL** (or user selected) directory.

The following tutorial **PPS** files are included: **DOORS.PPS**, **HELLO1.PPS**, **HELLO2.PPS**, **HELLO3.PPS**, **HELLO4.PPS**, **HELLO5.PPS**, **HELLO6.PPS**, **HELLO7.PPS**, **LANGUAGE.PPS**, **NODEFILE.PPS**, **OPPAGE.PPS**, **ORDER.PPS**, **PWRDWARN.PPS**, **START.PPS**, and **WELFIRST.PPS**. Other examples may be included as disk space permits so be sure to check out the **C:\PCB\PPL** directory.



# 3

---

## Developing PPL Applications





## Developing PPL Applications

---

There are several steps involved in creating a PPL application. First, you have to write the source code. Second, you must compile the source code. Third, you must install the compiled application somewhere in PCBoard. Finally, you need to test the application. For every PPL program you write, you will likely repeat this process several times as you write, compile, test, modify, recompile, and test your modifications.

### Step 1 - Creating Source Code

Before you can do anything you must write your source code. By default the compiler expects a file with a PPS extension for your source code, but you can make that extension anything you want except for PPE. You will need to use a text editor to write your source code. Any editor that will save files as unformatted ASCII text will suffice.

### Step 2 - Compiling Source Code

After you've created your source code (as outlined above) you need to compile it. This is where you use PPLC.EXE. To run PPLC.EXE simply type PPLC at the DOS command prompt and hit ENTER:

```
C:\PCB\PPL>PPLC
```

Since we didn't specify a file name the following screen will be displayed:

```
C:\PCB\PPL>PPLC
```

```
PPLC Version 1.00 - PCBoard Programming Language Compiler
```

```
USAGE: PPLC SRCNAME[.EXT]
```

```
C:\PCB\PPL>
```

The first line is to let you know what version of PPLC you are running. The second line is to remind you how to use the program. PPLC requires at least the base file name in order to execute. Additionally, you must specify the extension of the file if you didn't use the PPS default that PPLC automatically looks for. Finally, if the file you want to compile isn't in the current directory, you would need specify the path to the file. So, let's say we wanted to compile the source code we created in step 1. If the file name that we created was HELLO.PPS and it existed in the current directory then we would enter the following command:

```
C:\PCB\PPL>PPLC HELLO
```

We could have typed in HELLO.PPS instead of just HELLO. If the file was named HELLO.SCR we would have needed to type in the entire file name with extension. Finally, if the file wasn't in the current directory, we would have specified the path to file (for example,

SOURCE\HELLO or C:\PCB\HELLO.SCR). The following is a sample of the output that PPLC would generate after compiling HELLO.PPS without any problems:

```
C:\PCB\PPL>PPLC HELLO

PPLC Version 1.00 - PCBoard Programming Language Compiler

Pass 1 ...

Pass 2 ...

Source compilation complete...

C:\PCB\PPE>
```

After the compile is finished without errors, a new file named HELLO.PPE will exist in the same directory as the source code. For more information on using PPLC, see the Using PPLC section.

## Step 3 - Installing Your Application

OK, now that we have a compiled application from step 2 we need to install it into PCBoard so that it may be used. Since there are several ways to install a PPE file, we will go over each of them at this time.

### PPE Files as Commands

You can create new commands (or modify existing ones) with PPL. After compiling the application you install the PPE like this:

1. Run PCBSetup;
2. Hit B to select File Locations;
3. Hit B again to select Configuration Files;
4. Move down to "Name/Loc of Default CMD.LST File" and hit F2;
5. Add your PPE file to the list with an appropriate name and security level requirement.

In addition to the default CMD.LST file, each conference can have it's own specific CMD.LST file where you may want to install the PPE file:

1. Run PCBSetup;
2. Select the desired conference;
3. Hit the Page Down key to access screen two of the conference configuration;
4. Move down to "Conf-Specific CMD.LST File" and hit F2;
5. Add your PPE file to the list with an appropriate name and security level requirement.

If the PPE file can accept parameters you may enter them (on the same line) immediately following the PPE path and file name in the CMD.LST editor.

### PPE Files as Script Questionnaires

You can create intelligent script questionnaires in place of (or in addition to) standard script questionnaires with PPL. After compiling the application you install the PPE like this:

1. Run PCBSetup;
2. Select the desired conference;
3. Move down to the Scripts Path/Name List File and hit F2;
4. Add your PPE file to the list in the desired position with an appropriate answer file.

In addition to the conference specific script listings, there are three other scripts that may utilize PPL: new user, login and logoff questionnaires. They may be installed as follows:

1. Run PCBSetup;
2. Hit B to select File Locations;
3. Hit D to select New User/Login/off Questionnaires;
4. Move down to the desired questionnaire and enter the path and file name of the PPE file to use.

If the answer path and file name is defined for a PPE based script questionnaire then a temporary file will be opened on channel 0 for questionnaire output. After the application has exited normally the temporary file will be appended to the answer file. If the application is exited abnormally the temporary file will not be appended to the answer file. In either case, the file will be deleted after PPE termination.

### PPE Files Attached to PCBTXT Display Prompts

You can attach PPE files to prompts in the PCBTXT file that are displayed to the user. After compiling the application you install the PPE like this:

1. Run MKPCBTXT;
2. Select the desired display prompt;
3. Clear the existing prompt with the Ctrl-End key;
4. Enter an exclamation point (!) in the first column, followed immediately by the PPE path and file name.

If the PPE file can accept parameters you may enter them immediately following the PPE path and file name. Additionally, if it is a question prompt and you don't want PPL to display the standard question mark (?) and optional guides, add an underscore after the last character entered in the prompt field.

### PPE Files in Display Files

You can include a PPE file in a display file. It will be run everytime the file is displayed. After compiling the application you install the PPE like this:

1. Load your text or graphics file editor;
2. Position the cursor on column one of a blank line;
3. Enter an exclamation point (!) in column one, followed immediately by the PPE path and file name.

If the PPE file can accept parameters you may enter them immediately following the PPE path and file name on the same line.

### **PPE Files as Display Menus**

You can also completely replace a display menu (such as BRDM, BRDS, BLT, DOORS, etc.) with a PPE file. Simply give it the same base name as the display menu you want to replace (for example, you would replace BRDM with BRDM.PPE) and put it in the same directory as the original.

## **Step 4 - Testing Your Application**

Alright, now that we've written our source code, compiled it to a PPE file, and installed it, all that is left is to run it. Before you make it available for others to use you should test it yourself and confirm that it works the way you intended. If you find a problem with the execution, go back and repeat steps 1, 2 and 4. (It is already installed so you probably don't need to re-install it!)

**4**

---

Using PPLC



## Using PPLC

The core of the PPL development system is the PPL compiler, or PPLC.EXE (or just PPLC). PPLC.EXE is the program that reads source code files and generates compiled applications. A brief example of the usage of PPLC was given in the previous section. This section describes in detail how to use PPLC and what information it returns.

### Running PPLC

Running PPLC is very simple. Type PPLC at the DOS prompt, just as you would with the name of any EXE, COM or BAT file. For example:

```
C:\PCB\PPL>PPLC
```

If PPLC.EXE is not in the current directory or any directory listed in the path, you would need to specify the entire path to the compiler. As an example:

```
C:\PCB\PPL>D:\PPL\PPLC
```

- **NOTE:** The remainder of the examples in this section will assume that PPLC is available in the current directory or the path.

Since we typed in PPLC without any arguments, it will come up with the help screen:

```
C:\PCB\PPL>PPLC
```

```
PPLC Version 1.00 - PCBoard Programming Language Compiler
```

```
USAGE: PPLC SRCNAME[.EXT]
```

```
C:\PCB\PPL>
```

PPLC expects a single parameter to be passed: the path (optional), file name, and extension (optional) of the source code to compile into a PPL application, or PPE file. If the path is not specified then the current directory is assumed. If the extension is not specified, an extension of PPS is assumed. No matter what, never create a source code file with a PPE extension! The reasons will be explained shortly. In the meantime, just don't use that extension.

### Specifying the Source Code File

The source code that is processed by PPLC to create a PPE file is created with a standard text editor as outlined in Developing PPL Applications. Let's say that you have created and saved a file named HELLO.PPS. Assuming it was saved in the current directory and that the current directory is C:\PCB\PPL, any of the following command lines could compile the source code:

```
C:\PCB\PPL>PPLC HELLO
C:\PCB\PPL>PPLC HELLO.PPS
C:\PCB\PPL>PPLC C:\PCB\PPL\HELLO
C:\PCB\PPL>PPLC C:\PCB\PPL\HELLO.PPS
```

Had we given the file an extension of something other than PPS we would have been required to specify it on the command line. So, to compile a file named HELLO.SCR, we would type:

```
C:\PCB\PPL>PPLC HELLO.SCR
```

If we created the file in a directory other than the default, we would need to specify the path with the file name. So, to compile a file named HELLO.PPS in the D:\SOURCE subdirectory, we would type:

```
C:\PCB\PPL>PPLC D:\SOURCE\HELLO
```

Of course, if the file contained a non-standard extension *and* was located in another directory, we would have to specify both the path and extension.

- NOTE: The remainder of this section assumes that source code files always have a PPS extension and are located in the current directory.

## Compiling Source Code

OK, now that we know how to run PPLC and the command line parameters required to specify a file name, let's get down to the business of compiling a program. The most simple compile possible looks something like this:

```
C:\PCB\PPL>PPLC HELLO

PPLC Version 1.00 - PCBoard Programming Language Compiler

Pass 1 ...

Pass 2 ...

Source compilation complete...

C:\PCB\PPE>
```

We specify an existing file name and PPLC compiles it and generates the PPE file without warnings or errors. Of course, on our first attempt we will often make a mistake and get some sort of an error message:

```
C:\PCB\PPL>PPLC HELLO

PPLC Version 1.00 - PCBoard Programming Language Compiler

Pass 1 ... /

Warning in line number 2
Too many arguments passed (FRESHLINE:0:1)

Pass 2 ...

Source compilation complete...

C:\PCB\PPE>
```

In this case we encountered a warning. Warnings are not fatal; all they do is tell us that we may have made a mistake on a line of source code, but that the compiler can still generate a PPE file. The only warning message returned by PPLC is for too many arguments passed to a



statement, function or array variable. Since PPLC can safely ignore extra parameters it is not a fatal error. An example of error messages might look something like this:

```
C:\PCB\FPL>PPLC HELLO

PPLC Version 1.00 - PCBoard Programming Language Compiler

Pass 1 ... /
Error in line number 1
Variable not found (STR)
Error in line number 2
Not enough arguments passed (NEWLINES:1:0)
Error in line number 3
Variable not found (STR)
Error in line number 4
Variable not found (EMD)

Error(s) encountered, compile aborted...

C:\PCB\FPL>PPLC HELLO
```

As with the warnings, we are given the line number where the error was found. Unlike warnings, however, errors are fatal. The compiler cannot recover from an error and still generate a PPE file. If an error is found during the compile PPLC will finish the current pass so that you may see all errors that need to be fixed before the source code can be successfully compiled.

## Compiler Warnings

Anytime a non-fatal syntax mistake is found during the compile a two line warning message is displayed. The first line will always have the following format:

```
Warning in line number #
```

The pound sign will be replaced with the line number where the warning was found. The second line will be the actual warning text. The following is the only warning message supported at this time:

```
Too many arguments passed (K:E:R)
```

The parentheses will be filled with specific information about the warning. The *K* will be replaced with the statement or function (or ARRAY if the problem is with an array) that generated the error. The *E* will be replaced with the expected number of arguments, and *R* with the number of arguments actually received.

## Compiler Errors

Anytime a fatal error is encountered a two line error message is displayed. The first line will always have the following format:

**Error in line number #**

The pound sign will be replaced with the line number where the error was found. The second line will be the actual error text. The following is a list of error messages that may be returned and an explanation of what each means:

**"Bad structure end statement (BEG-END)"**

An attempt was made to close a block structure (IF block, WHILE loop, or FOR loop) with the wrong end statement. IF requires ENDIF, WHILE requires ENDWHILE, and FOR requires NEXT. *BEG* is replaced with the type of structure (IF, WHILE or FOR) and *END* is replaced with the statement that was used to attempt to close the block structure.

**"Block start (IF/WHILE/FOR) must come before block end statement"**

A block structure closing statement (ENDIF, ENDWHILE or NEXT) was used without a matching block begin statement (IF, WHILE or FOR).

**"Closing parenthesis not found (EXPR/ARGS/LINE)"**

An open parenthesis was found but a matching closing parenthesis was never found. The expression, argument list or line missing the parenthesis is displayed in place of *EXPR/ARGS/LINE*.

**"Closing quote not found (LINE)"**

An open quotation mark was found but a matching closing quote was never found. The line missing the quote is displayed in place of *LINE*.

**"Error evaluating constant expression (EXPR)"**

PPL requires a constant expression (an expression without variables) when defining the size of array dimensions. If there is anything wrong with a constant expression this message will be displayed. *EXPR* will be replaced by the constant expression with the error.

**"Expression may not end with an operator (EXPR)"**

The last term of any expression must be a variable, constant, function or subexpression. If an operator is found with nothing after it this error will be displayed. *EXPR* will be replaced by the expression with the error.

**"IF/WHILE requires a conditional expression to evaluate"**

IF and WHILE statements require an expression to evaluate to determine what course to take during program execution. If that expression doesn't exist, or if it is not surrounded by parentheses (which are required by PPL) then this error will be displayed.

**"IF/WHILE requires a statement after the conditional expression"**

IF and WHILE statements require a statement to execute if the condition is TRUE. If that statement doesn't exist then this error will be displayed.

**"Illegal label (LABEL)"**

A label must start with a letter (A-Z) and may contain letters, numbers (0-9) and the underscore character (\_). Although they may be of any length, the compiler will only recognize the first 32 characters. If a label does not conform to these rules this error will be displayed.

**"Illegal variable name (VAR)"**

A variable name must start with a letter (A-Z) and may contain letters, numbers (0-9) and the underscore character (\_). Although they may be of any length, the compiler will only recognize the first 32 characters. If a variable name does not conform to these rules this error will be displayed.

**"Invalid character found in constant expression (CHAR)"**

PPL requires a constant expression (an expression without variables) when defining the size of array dimensions. Constant expressions only allow +, -, \*, /, %, ( and ) characters in addition to the numbers in the expression. All other characters are invalid in constant expressions. *CHAR* will be replaced by the invalid character from the constant expression.

**"Invalid/Missing Operator in expression"**

Variables, constants, functions and subexpressions need to be separated by operators. If an operator can't be found then this error message will be displayed.

**"Invalid/Missing Variable/Constant in expression"**

Variables, constants, functions and/or subexpressions are required on both sides of binary operators. If two operators are found back to back that is an error and will cause this message to be displayed.

**"Label already used (LABEL)"**

This error message will be displayed if you use a label name twice. *LABEL* will be replaced with the duplicate label.

**"Label not found (LABEL)"**

This error message will be displayed if you never define a label that is used in a GOTO or GOSUB statement. *LABEL* will be replaced with the missing label.

**"Missing label"**

This error message will be displayed if a label name doesn't follow a colon (used to start a label definition) on a line of source code.

**"Missing variable name(s)"**

This error message will be displayed if one or more variable names don't follow a type declaration keyword.

**"No end found for block control statement (IF/WHILE/FOR)"**

All block control structures must have matching beginning and ending statements. This message is displayed when an end statement doesn't exist for one or more IF, WHILE or FOR statements.

**"No expression to evaluate"**

This error message is displayed when an expected expression doesn't exist.

**"Not enough arguments passed (K:E:R)"**

All statements and functions expect a certain minimum number of arguments as input. If too few parameters are passed this message will be displayed. *K* will be replaced with the statement or function (or ARRAY if the problem is with an array) that generated the error. *E* will be replaced with the expected number of arguments, and *R* with the number of arguments actually received.

**"Reserved constant name (NAME)"**

PPL has a set of reserved constant names. They are like variables that never change value. If you try to create a variable with the same name as a reserved constant this error will be displayed. *NAME* will be replaced with the reserved constant that generated the conflict.

**"Too many closing parenthesis (EXPR/ARGS/LINE)"**

An open parenthesis was not found to match a closing parenthesis. The expression, argument list or line missing the parenthesis is displayed in place of *EXPR/ARGS/LINE*.

**"Unable to allocate memory (MSG)."**

This is a generic error message that may or may not be displayed with a line number. If it is displayed with a line number, the error occurred while performing a specific operation. *MSG* will be one of the following: CONVERTING EXPRESSION (translating it from the human readable source format into the PPE tokenized format), LABEL DEFINITION (adding the label to the label list maintained during the compile), or VARIABLE DECLARATION (adding the variable to the variable list maintained during the compile).

**"Variable name already used (VAR)"**

This error message will be displayed if you use a variable name twice. *VAR* will be replaced with the duplicate variable name.

**"Variable not found (VAR)"**

This error message will be displayed if you haven't yet defined a variable that is used in an expression or as a parameter to a statement. *VAR* will be replaced with the undeclared variable name.

## Compiler Exit Codes

If you build projects via batch files, make utilities, or integrated text editors with compile options, the following exit codes (errorlevel in BAT file parlance) may prove useful:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 0 | This exit code is returned after a completely successful compile.   |
| 1 | Indicates that one or more warnings occurred during a compile but that the PPE file was successfully created. |
| 2 | PPLC was started without a file name specified on the command line.   |
| 3 | The file name specified could not be found.   |
| 4 | One or more errors occurred and the compile was aborted without generating a PPE file.                        |



**5**

---

A PPL Tutorial





## A PPL Tutorial

Although very similar to BASIC and BAT file programming, PPL is not identical and will take a little practice to master. Skilled programmers with prior experience should have no problem making the transition. However, new or inexperienced programmers shouldn't feel left out since PPL is actually quite simple. This section will take you through writing several programs of varying complexity and explain why each is structured the way it is. Built in PPL constants, functions, statements, types and variables are in **bold** to help you identify those portions of the program that you can look up in the reference section for further explanation.

### "Hello, World!"

It is traditional for the first program written in a new language to display "Hello, World!" So, being fond of tradition, we shall write that one first, and as simply as possible:

```
; HELLO1.PPS - "Hello, World!" #1
; Display (print) the string and terminate with a newline
PRINTLN "Hello, World!"
```

There is it, your first PPL program! Not much, huh? However, it does teach you one important concept, and that is that the **PRINTLN** statement is used to display (or print) information to the display (local and remote) and terminate it with a newline (carriage return and line feed).

### Same Thing Done Differently

A valuable lesson to learn early on is that there are many ways to do even the simplest things. For example, each of the following code fragments does the exact same thing: displays "Hello, World!" and terminates it with a newline:

```
; HELLO2.PPS - "Hello, World!" #2
; This one displays it as two strings pasted together
PRINTLN "Hello, ." "World!"

; HELLO3.PPS - "Hello, World!" #3
; Now we will display the string first without the newline,
; then print the newline with a separate command
PRINT "Hello, World!"
NEWLINE

; HELLO4.PPS - "Hello, World!" #4
; Finally we will display it to the local screen first, then
; to the remote screen, with two separate statements
SPRINTLN "Hello, World!"
MPRINTLN "Hello, World!"
```

As you can tell, each one does the same thing but in different ways. The moral of this story is: If at first you can't do something the way you thought it should be done, look for another way of doing it. Just about anything is possible if you look for a way to accomplish it and don't give up after your first attempt.

## Fancy Variations

Now that we know how to display information to the screen, let's try to spice it up a little. The first thing we can try is adding color:

```
; HELLO5.PPS - "Hello, World!" #5
; Display the text in color (Bright white letters on a blue background)
PRINTLN "x1fHello, World!"
```

Notice that we were able to use the PCBoard @X code in the string just like in display files to change the color. And, just like in display files, @X codes are automatically stripped out if the user doesn't support color displays. But even this is still kind of plain. What would be nice is to display the string in the middle of the display and wait for a key to be pressed:

```
; HELLO6.PPS - "Hello, World!" #6
; Center the text on the display
CLS ; first clear the screen and position at the upper left
NEWLINES 11 ; Move down 11 lines to get to the center line
FORWARD 33 ; Move right 33 spaces to get to the correct column
PRINTLN "x1fHello, World!"
STRING s
WHILE (s = "") LET s = INKEY() ; Loop until a key is pressed
```

Still not a lot of code, but it does things much differently than the original efforts. Now that we have this, let's try to change from displaying World to the user's first name. As previously mentioned, there is more than one way of doing this. Here is an attempt that requires no user input:

```
; HELLO7.PPS - "Hello, World!" #7
; Center the text (with user's name) on the display
STRING s
TOKENIZE U_NAME() ; Separate the name into words (tokens)
LET s = GETTOKEN() ; Grab the first name (word or token)
LET s = LEFT(s,1)+LOWER(RIGHT(s,LEN(s)-1)) ; Force it to mixed case
LET s = "x1fHello, "+s+"!" ; Build the complete string to display
CLS
NEWLINES 11
FORWARD (80-(LEN(s)-4))/2 ; Move right to the correct column
PRINTLN s
LET s = ""
WHILE (s = "") LET s = INKEY()
```

OK, there are a couple of statements here that really deserve more explanation. The first is:

```
LET s = LEFT(s,1)+LOWER(RIGHT(s,LEN(s)-1)) ; Force it to mixed case
```

Let's assume that just before this line `s` had the value "SCOTT". Anyway, remembering that we always evaluate from the innermost parentheses to the outermost (after substituting variable values for variable names), here is how that expression would be evaluated:

```
The original statement
LET s = LEFT(s,1)+LOWER(RIGHT(s,LEN(s)-1))
```

```
Step 1: Replace instances of s with "SCOTT" (the value of s)
LET s = LEFT("SCOTT",1)+LOWER(RIGHT("SCOTT",LEN("SCOTT")-1))
```

```
Step 2: Evaluate LEN("SCOTT") (the innermost parentheses)
LET s = LEFT("SCOTT",1)+LOWER(RIGHT("SCOTT",5-1))
```

```

Step 3: Evaluate 5-1
LET s = LEFT("SCOTT",1)+LOWER(RIGHT("SCOTT",4))

Step 4: Evaluate RIGHT("SCOTT",4)
LET s = LEFT("SCOTT",1)+LOWER("COTT")

Step 5: Evaluate LEFT("SCOTT",1)
LET s = "S"+LOWER("COTT")

Step 6: Evaluate LOWER("COTT")
LET s = "S"+"cott"

Step 7: Finally, evaluate "S"+"cott"
LET s = "Scott"

Step 8: Now that we have a final result, assign it to s
LET s = "Scott"

```

Notice how we always work from the innermost levels and evaluate them as we work our way out? This sort of debugging can be very useful on paper when trying to find out why something isn't working quite right.

The second statement that may not be immediately clear is:

```
FORWARD (80-(LEN(s)-4))/2
```

We've already seen the FORWARD statement used to move the cursor forward a specified number of columns on the current line. The part that could get confusing is the expression used to tell PPL how many columns to move the cursor. Let's break it down and see why we wrote it this way:

```

The original equation
(80-(LEN(s)-4))/2

Step 1: Find the length of s ("@XIFHello, Scott!" from our example)
(80-(17-4))/2

Step 2: Subtract 4 from the length (to adjust for the @XIF color code)
(80-13)/2

Step 3: Subtract 13 from the screen width (count of total spaces)
67/2

Step 4: Divide total spaces by 2 (half on one side, half on the other)
33

```

(Don't forget that 67/2 is integer arithmetic, hence the answer of 33 instead of 33.5 as we would get with floating point arithmetic.) So, now we know how many columns to the right to move the cursor. Not very hard at all, huh?

## PPL Applications as Commands

It is possible to replace existing commands as well as create new commands with PPL. Following are a couple of tutorials on how to implement commands. Remember, new commands are installed in the CMD.LST file in PCBSetup; just enter the command letter or

keyword, the minimum security level necessary to access the command, and the path and file name of the PPE file. Optional parameters may be specified after the path and file name as space permits. These optional parameters are accessed as tokens with the **GETTOKEN** function and statement. Note that user specified parameters may also be accessed via the **GETTOKEN** statement and function, but only if the SysOp doesn't specify any parameters in the CMD.LST file (in other words, SysOp specified parameters override user specified parameters).

## Operator Page

One easy thing to replace is the operator page command. With PPL you can completely control how long the page will last, how long each beep will be, and the time between beeps. Let's take a look at a sample operator page module:

```

;.....
; OP.PAGE.PPS - An O command (operator page) replacement
;.....
; Variable Declarations

TIME    pTime    ' The time at which the user requested the page
TIME    sTime    ' The start time at which paging is allowed for all
TIME    eTime    ' The end time at which paging is allowed for all

INTEGER x        ' Temporary storage for cursor x position
INTEGER y        ' Temporary storage for cursor y position
INTEGER i        ' Index variable for page loop
INTEGER maxTries ' The maximum tries allowed to page the SysOp

STRING msg      ' A variable to hold the message to be displayed
STRING ynAns    ' A generic variable to hold a yes/no response

STRING BEEP     ' An ASCII beep
STRING CR       ' An ASCII carriage return
STRING ANSI     ' ANSI escape sequence header
STRING HOME     ' ANSI home sequence
STRING CLREOL   ' ANSI clear to end of line sequence

;.....
; Initializations

LET pTime = TIME() ' Start time of the page
LET sTime = READLINE(FCBDAT(),189) ' Read these two from the
LET eTime = READLINE(FCBDAT(),190) ' FCBOARD.DAT file

LET maxTries = 5

LET BEEP = CHR(7)
LET CR = CHR(13)
LET ANSI = CHR(27)+ "["
LET HOME = ANSI+"0;0H"
LET CLREOL = ANSI+"K"

;.....

```

```

; Main Program

' If pagins is allowed right now or if the user has SysOp level access
IF ((!pTime>=sTime) & (pTime<=eTime)) | ((CURSEC())>=SYSOPSEC()) THEN

  ' If SysOp level access or caller hasn't already paged
  IF ((CURSEC()) >= SYSOPSEC()) | !PAGESTAT() THEN

    ' The user may page (either a valid time or high security level)

    DISPTXT 579,LFBEFORE ' Display the paging SysOp message
    DISPTXT 97,LFBEFORE ' Display the time and abort information

    ' Tell SysOp what to do
    LET msg = SPACE(15)+"Press (Space) to acknowledge Page, "
    LET msg = msg+"(Esc) when done."
    GOSUB topLineMsg

    FOR i = 1 TO maxTries

      ' Display a walking dot and beep at remote caller and SysOp
      PRINT "."
      MPRINT BEEP
      GOSUB localBeep

      ' If SysOp hits the space bar . . .
      IF (KINKEY() = " ") THEN
        LET msg = "" ' Clear the SysOp message
        GOSUB topLineMsg
        CHAT ' Start SysOp chat
        PAGEOFF ' Since we've chatted, turn off page indicator
        END ' Exit
      ENDIF

      ' If user aborted page, set up to exit loop
      IF (ABORT()) LET i = maxTries+1

    NEXT

    ' Clear the SysOp message
    LET msg = ""
    GOSUB topLineMsg

    ' If user aborted page . . .
    IF (ABORT()) THEN
      RESETDISP ' Reset the display so more info may be displayed
      NEWLINE ' Send a newline
      END ' Exit
    ELSE
      NEWLINE ' Otherwise a newline is sufficient
    ENDIF

  ENDIF

ENDIF

ENDIF

' The user shouldn't be allowed to page (or page not successful), so
PAGEON ' Turn on paged indicator

DISPTXT 128,LFBEFORE-NEWLINE ' SysOp not available

LET ynAns = NOCHAR() ' Default to no
PROMPTSTR 571,ynAns,1,"",YESNO-NEWLINE-LFAPTR-FIELDLEN-UPCASE

```

```

IF (ynAns = YESCHAR()) KBDSTUFF "C"+CR+"Y"+CR ' If yes do a comment
END
;
;.....
:topLineMsg ' Clear the top line of the BBS screen and display a message
LET x = GETX()-1 ' Save the cursor position
LET y = GETY()-1

SPRINT HOME,CLREOL ' Pos in upper left of display and clear the line
SPRINT msg ' Display message to the SysOp

SPRINT ANSI+STRING(y)+";"+STRING(x)+"H" ' Restore original position
RETURN ' Return to the calling routine
;
;.....
:localBeep ' Routine to alert the SysOp (not the caller)

SOUND 110 ' Sound a 110 hertz tone locally
DELAY 2 ' Pause for a couple of clock ticks
SOUND 220 ' Sound a 220 hertz tone locally
DELAY 2 ' Pause for a couple of clock ticks
SOUND 440 ' Sound a 440 hertz tone locally
DELAY 2 ' Pause for a couple of clock ticks
SOUND 880 ' Sound a 880 hertz tone locally
DELAY 2 ' Pause for a couple of clock ticks
SOUND 0 ' Turn off the speaker
DELAY 10 ' Pause for the remainder of the clock ticks

RETURN ' Return to the calling routine
;
;.....

```

This PPL application functions almost identically to the built in operator page command. It really only does three major things differently. The first is the length of the page. PCBoard's built in O command waits for thirty seconds (fifteen beeps at two seconds between beeps) for the SysOp to respond. This PPE implements a variable length page which is initialized to five tries by default (the length of each try depends on the **localBeep** subroutine). It can easily be changed by just changing the value **maxTries** is initialized to. For example:

```
LET maxTries = 15
```

This line, used instead of the default in the listing above, will change the operator page PPE to try to page the SysOp fifteen times (just like the default O command). The second major difference is way it pages the SysOp. PCBoard uses a standard beep every two seconds when paging the SysOp. This PPL program will sound a custom alarm sound once per page attempt. Since the default **localBeep** subroutine takes about a second, our PPE will attempt paging the SysOp for about 5 seconds. Again, you could change that rewriting the **localBeep** routine to make different sounds and/or to use different delays. As an example:

```

:localBeep ' Routine to alert the SysOp (not the caller)

SPRINT BEEP ' Beep at the SysOp
DELAY 36 ' Wait for approximately two seconds

```

```
RETURN      ' Return to the calling routine
```

Again, with this change we are more like the built in O command in that we will beep at the SysOp once every two seconds. Finally, the third major difference is who is allowed to page the SysOp. Normally the SysOp may be paged during a certain set of hours, but only if the page bell is on. This PPE file ignores the page bell on/off status (since it is easily forgotten or accidentally changed when setting things up) and allows all to page the SysOp during the page window. Also, normally the O command is an all or none proposition; that is, everyone can page during the defined times and no one can page any other time. This PPE allows everyone to page during the defined times, and it allows users with SysOp level access (as defined in PCBSetsup) to page **anytime!** Nifty, huh? Analysis of the code should explain just about everything else that is going on (of course, you will probably want to refer to the reference section if you find a statement or function that you don't understand).

## Start

PPL is not limited to replacing existing commands. You can also create new commands with it. The following is the source code to the START command (used on the Salt Air BBS to give SysOps information necessary to start BETA testing software):

```
.....
; START.PPS - A new command used to start BETA testing PCBoard
;.....
; Variables

INTEGER minSec ' The minimum security required to BETA test
STRING CR      ' A carriage return
;.....
; Initializations

LET minSec = 20
LET CR     = CHR(13)
;.....
; Main Program

' If the user doesn't have current support
IF (CURSEC() < minSec) THEN
  DISPPR FILE PPEPATH()+"SBAD",GRAPH+SEC+LANG ' Display information file
  END ' Exit PPE
ENDIF

DISPPR FILE PPEPATH()+"SOK",GRAPH+SEC+LANG ' Display information file

' If the user isn't in conference 6 force them to join
IF (CURCONF() <> 6) KBDSTUFF "J 6 NS"+CR

' Force them to read messages pertaining to the start of the BETA test
KBDSTUFF "R 0 61977"+CR
;.....
```

This is a very simple (but useful) PPL application. To sum things up: first the users security level is tested. If it is less than our minimum required security level to BETA test, we display a file to the user (that could have graphics, security, and/or language specific variants) and exit. Otherwise we display a file with information to the caller on starting the BETA test. If they are not in conference 6 (the BETA conference on Salt Air) we stuff a command to join 6 into the keyboard buffer, and then we force them to start reading messages that have some additional information. It is as simple as that!

## PPL Applications as Script Questionnaires

Very powerful script questionnaires can be written with PPL. To install a PPE file as a script questionnaire, just enter the name of the PPE file (including the extension) in the SCRIPT field of the SCRIPT.LST file. Here is an example of what a PPL based script might look like:

```

;.....
; ORDER.PPS - A script questionnaire to order a product
;.....
; Variable Declarations

STRING Question ' The question to ask the user
STRING Answer   ' The users answer
;.....

; Main Program

' Display the script header
NEWLINE
PRINTLN "@XOF-----"
PRINTLN "We have several items available for sale. From"
PRINTLN "Hardware to software, we have products that fit your"
PRINTLN "needs and wants. If we don't have it, just ask!"
PRINTLN "-----"
NEWLINE

' Confirm that the user wants to answer the questionnaire
LET Answer = NOCHAR()
PROMPTSTR 84,Answer,1,"",YESNO-UPCASE-FIELDLEN
NEWLINE

' If user answers other than affirmative then stop script
IF (Answer <> YESCHAR()) STOP

NEWLINE ' Display a blank line for spacing

' List products available to the user
PRINTLN "@XOFWe have the following products available for sale:"
NEWLINE
PRINTLN " 1. Complete 80486 system with SVGA video system ($1000 US)"
PRINTLN " 2. Whiz-bang hard-drive ($500 Australian)"
PRINTLN " 3. Plain paper bag software ($5 Monopoly)"

' Ask the user which product
LET Question = "Which item would you like to order?"
GOSUB ask

```



```

' List shipping options available
PRINTLN "0X0FYou may choose from the available shipping options:"
NEWLINE
PRINTLN " 1. U.S. Mail"
PRINTLN " 2. United Parcel Service"
PRINTLN " 3. Federal Express"

' Ask the user how to ship
LET Question = "How would you like it shipped?"
GOSUB ask

' List payment options available
PRINTLN "0X0FYou have the following payment options:"
NEWLINE
PRINTLN " 1. Visa"
PRINTLN " 2. MasterCard"
PRINTLN " 3. American Express"
PRINTLN " 4. Discover"
PRINTLN " 5. COD"

' Ask the user how he wants to pay
LET Question = "How would you like to pay?"
GOSUB ask

' Confirm that the user wants to save his answers
LET Answer = NOCHAR()
INPUTLN "Do you want to save your answers (ENTER=no)".Answer,0X0E
NEWLINE

' If user answers other than affirmative then stop script
IF (Answer <> YESCHAR()) STOP

NEWLINE ' Display a blank line for spacing
END ' Exit script

;.....

:ask ' Subroutine to ask questions and store answers

NEWLINE ' A blank line for spacing
PRINTLN "0X0E",Question ' Display the question
LET Answer = "" ' Initialize answer to empty
INPUT "",Answer ' Get answer with no prompt on line
NEWLINES 2 ' A couple of newlines for formatting

LET Question = STRIPATX(Question) ' Remove 0X codes from question
FPUTLN 0,"Q:",Question ' Write the question to the file
FPUTLN 0,"A:",Answer ' Write the answer to the file

RETURN ' Return to the caller

;.....

```

There are several items of interest in this program. The first is the use of file channel 0 in the **ask** subroutine without ever opening that channel. When a PPE file is installed as a script questionnaire, PPL automatically opens channel 0 in write mode for append access to the answer file. This way your application need not know the name of the answer file; all it needs to know is that channel 0 is where its output should go. The second item of interest is the **STOP** statement. Normally the **END** statement would be used to exit a program (and commit

all information to the answer file in the case of a script questionnaire). **STOP** may be used to end script questionnaire processing and abort writing information to the answer file. Finally, the ask subroutine itself. This routine is used to ask all questions that should be written to the answer file and to perform the actual writing of information. Because we've used the single routine we can ask all questions and log them to the answer file in a consistent manner. Additionally, by not having to write the routine three (or more) times (once per question) we've saved ourselves sixteen lines of code and avoided the possibility of introducing bugs by not making changes to all three copies (when necessary) at the same time or in the same way.

## PPL Applications as PCBTXT Display Prompts

Compiled PPL applications may be attached to PCBTXT display prompts. This may be done to change the way in which a question is asked (or whether it is asked at all) or to provide extra information that would not normally be available. To install a prompt replacement PPE, use MKPCBTXT to edit your PCBTXT file. Select the prompt to replace and enter an exclamation mark in column one, followed immediately by the path and file name (including extension) of the PPE file. Optional parameters may be specified after the path and file name as space permits. These optional parameters are accessed as tokens with the **GETTOKEN** function and statement.

### Password Expiration Warning

PCBoard 15.0 has enhanced password support. One of the features of the new password system is the ability to set an expiration date for a users password. When this is done the user will be warned a certain number of days before the password expires that they will need to change their password soon. This is done to give them an opportunity to change it before it becomes mandatory. Prompt 711 in the PCBTXT file is displayed during the warning period to them. Unfortunately, if a user is calling in via a script and isn't there to see the one line prompt on screen, he will never know about the impending password expiration until it has already expired. This PPE file attempts to remedy that by sending the user a message in addition to the prompt:

```
;*****
; PWRDNARN.PPS - A replacement for prompt 711 in the PCBTXT file
;               to warn the user about impending password expiration
;               failure both on screen and via a message
;*****
; Variable Declarations

INTEGER conf ' The conference in which to post the message
STRING to   ' The user to send the message to
STRING from ' The user the message is from
STRING subj ' The subject of the message
STRING msec ' The security of the message
DATE pack   ' The pack out date of the message
BOOLEAN rr  ' Return receipt flag
BOOLEAN echo ' Network echo flag
```

```

STRING file ' The file with the message text
;
; Initializations

LET conf = CURCONF()           ' Post message in the current conf
LET to = ""                    ' Default to the user online
LET from = "SYSTEM DAEMON"     ' Any 'user' may leave the message
LET subj = "Password Expiration" ' The subject of the message
LET msec = "8"                 ' Receiver only message
LET pack = DATE()+3            ' Pack it out in 3 days
LET rr = FALSE                 ' No return receipt requested
LET echo = FALSE               ' No need to echo this message
LET file = PPEPATH()+PPENAME()+"MSG" ' Path and file name of message
;
; Main Program

' First we need to tell the caller on screen
PRINT "Your password will expire in @OPTXT@ days.
PRINTLN "Use the (W) command to change it."

' Now let's leave the caller a message. We do this in case he is
' calling in an automated fashion (via script) and won't see the on
' screen warning. This way the user will still be notified (if he
' downloads and reads mail) that his password will soon expire.
MESSAGE conf,to,from,subj,msec,pack,rr,echo,file
;

```

This is a very simple application. Because we've replaced the prompt with the PPE, we go ahead and display the original default prompt so that we remain compatible. Then we generate a message for the user with basically the same information. Hopefully he will see this message just in case he doesn't see the on screen prompt.

### Logon Language Prompt

One of the biggest concerns of adding any new feature is that it breaks compatibility. Of course, breaking compatibility can't be the only reason to decide not to add something, but it should be weighed carefully against the benefits. On the *Salt Air BBS* we had never used the multi-lingual capabilities for the support board. (Don't worry, we've tested them extensively on our in-house test systems!) With all of the new abilities of PPL, we wanted to add some highly customized prompts to assist us (and our SysOps) in tech support. At the same time, we didn't want to break everyone's scripts. So we created two languages, one with the custom prompts and one with the standard prompts. Now people can select the one they want. The only remaining problem was that the language selection prompt might break people's scripts (since we weren't using it before). So what we did was add a PPE to the language selection prompt that would time out after 20 seconds. This way we can have multiple languages and keep everybody happy without breaking scripts. (A lot of explanation for such a simple PPE, huh?)

```

;*****
; LANGUAGE.PPS - A replacement for prompt 387 in the PCBTEXT file
;               to prompt for the desired language with a 20 second
;               timeout if the user doesn't respond (just in case the
;               user is automated we don't want to break their script)
;*****
; Variable Declarations
STRING prompt  ' A variable to hold the language question
STRING lang_anstr ' A variable to hold the users response
STRING CR      ' A carriage return character
;*****
; Initializations
LET prompt = "Enter Language # to use (enter)=no change"
LET CR      = CHR(13)
;*****
; Main Program
' Ask the user what language they want to use
INPUTSTR prompt,lang_anstr,EX07.2,MASK_NUM(),LFAPTR+AUTO
' If the user didn't answer the question (empty response) . . .
IF (LANG_ANSTR = '') THEN
    ' We need to stuff the keyboard buffer with a CR so that
    ' PCBoard won't ask a second question (without a prompt)
    KBDSTUFF CR
ELSE
    ' Otherwise we just need to stuff the answer so that PCBoard
    ' knows that the PPE asked the question and got the answer
    KBDSTUFF lang_anstr
ENDIF
END
;*****

```

An important point must be made here. If you want your PPE to get the input for the prompt and pass it to PCBoard, you must stuff the response into the keyboard buffer. If no response is required or desired then you should simply stuff a carriage return (**CHR(13)**) as we did above. If you want PCBoard to go ahead and ask the question, then you will need to print a prompt before exiting the PPE so that the user will know that a response is expected (and what the response should be).

## PPL Applications in Display Files

For those times that you need really precise control of what the user is seeing you can embed a PPE within a display file. To do this simply include a line with an exclamation mark in column one, followed immediately by the path and file name (and extension) of the PPE file. Optional parameters may be specified after the file name. However, nothing else should be on the line after the file name or parameters. Here are a couple of examples of what you might use a PPE within a display file for.

### Node Specific Display Files

We sometimes have a need to display a file to callers on a particular node (for example, our extended support nodes). However, we still want to display the standard news to them as well, and we don't want to have to maintain a separate NEWS file for each node (all we want to do is maintain the differences). With this PPL application we can force the NEWS file (or any display file) to display an additional, node specific file at a particular point:

```
;*****
; NODEFILE.PPS - A PPE to be used from any display file.
;               By default display files can have security, graphics,
;               and language specific variants. This PPE allows the
;               addition of node specific variants while continuing to
;               allow the other variations that are shared among all
;               nodes.
;*****
; Variable Declarations
STRING file
;*****
; Main Program
' If no parameter was passed then exit
IF (TOKCOUNT() = 0) END

' The file we are looking for is tokenized from the command line and has
' a ### extension (### is the node number)
LET file = GETTOKEN()+".-"+RIGHT("00"+STRING(PCBNODE()),3)

' If the node specific news file exists, display it
' (security/graphics/languages variants aren't allowed because we use
' the file extension to indicate the node the file should be used for)
IF (EXIST(file)) DISPPFILE file,DEFS

END ' Exit
;*****
```

### Interactive Welcome Screens

Though ANSI animated displays can go a long way to improving the look and feel of your BBS, they come with a cost: they are large. In fact, many people don't use them just because of the time involved in the transmission (especially to 2400 bps callers). However, there is a

way around this with PPL. We can write a program that will display a file to the caller in 'pieces' while prompting for input from the caller. After each 'piece' it will check to see if the user has hit a key and act on it as needed. If no key was pressed, it will display the next piece and check for keys again.

```

;*****
; WELFIRST.PPS - A PPE to be used in a WELCOME.G file.
;               Because of the time required to display ANSI animation
;               to low speed callers it is usually avoided. However,
;               this PPL allows you to send a long ANSI animation file
;               in pieces while waiting for the user to enter his
;               first name. WARNING! Do not use in a WELCOME file,
;               only WELCOME.G or WELCOMER, as it assumes ANSI graphics
;               are available.
;*****

; Variable Declarations

BOOLEAN exitflag ' Flag to determine when we should exit

INTEGER x         ' Last column position of cursor
INTEGER y         ' Last row position of cursor
INTEGER c         ' Last color used

STRING fn        ' The first name of the user
STRING s         ' A miscellaneous string variable

STRING file      ' The ANSI animation file to display
STRING line      ' The ANSI animation line to display

STRING BS       ' An ASCII backspace character
STRING CR       ' An ASCII carriage return character
;*****

; Initializations

LET BS = CHR(8)  ' Backspace
LET CR = CHR(13) ' Carriage return
;*****

; Main Program

IF (TOKCOUNT() = 0) END ' If a file wasn't specified, exit

LET file = GETTOKEN()    ' Get the path and file name to display
IF (!EXIST(file)) END    ' If the file doesn't exist, exit

FOPEN 1,file,O_RD,S_DN   ' Open channel 1 for read/deny none access

ANSIPOS 1,23             ' Position on the bottom line of the display
PRINT "0X0EWhat is your first name? " ' and display the prompt

' While the user hasn't exited and no file errors have occurred . . .
WHILE (!exitflag & !FERR(1)) DO

    FGET 1,line          ' Get a line to display
    PRINT line           ' Display it

```

```

LET x = GETX()      ' Save the cursor position
LET y = GETY()
LET c = CURCOLOR() ' Save the current color

ANSIPOS 1,23        ' Position at the bottom of the display
PRINT "0X0EWhat is your first name? " ' and display the prompt

DEFBCOLOR           ' Change to the system default color

LET s = INKEY()     ' Get a keypress from the user

IF ((s >= " ") & (s <= "~") & (LEN(fn) < 50)) THEN
    ' If it's ASCII append it
    LET fn = fn + s
ELSEIF ((s == BS) & (LEN(fn) > 0)) THEN
    ' If it's a backspace remove the last character
    LET fn = LEFT(fn,LEN(fn)-1)
ELSEIF (s == CR) THEN
    ' If it's a carriage return append it and prepare to exit
    LET fn = fn + s
    LET exitflag = TRUE
ENDIF

PRINT fn," ",BS ' Display the first name

ANSIPOS x,y        ' Restore the last cursor position
COLOR c            ' Restore the last color

ENDWHILE

FCLOSE 1 ' Close the file

' If we exited due to a file error and not a carriage return
IF (!exitflag) THEN

    ANSIPOS 1,23 ' Position at the bottom of the display
    DEFBCOLOR    ' Change to the system default color
    CLREOL       ' Clear to the end of the line

    KBDSTUFF fn ' Stuff the name into the keyboard buffer for INPUTSTR

    LET s = "What is your first name" ' Initialize the prompt
    LET fn = ""                      ' Clear out the first name

    INPUTSTR s,fn,0X0E,50,MASK_ASCII(),DEFS ' Finish getting the name
    LET fn = fn + CR                        ' Append a CR to the end

ENDIF

CLS ' Clear the screen
KBDSTUFF fn ' Stuff the first name into the keyboard buffer

END ' Exit the PPE file
;*****

```

The main **WHILE** loop is actually quite simple once you understand what it is doing. First, read a line from the ANSI display file and print it to the screen. Second, save the last cursor position and color and display the first name prompt. Third, get a keystroke (if available) and process it (either add it to the string, remove the last character from the string if a backspace, or add it to the string and set the exit flag if a carriage return). Fourth, display the name with any changes since the last display. Finally, loop back up to the top and keep doing these four steps until the user hits enter or we reach the end of the file. The file that is being displayed should not have any single line longer than 256 characters. Most ANSI drawing and animation programs allow you to specify the maximum line length to save. A short line length (such as 32) will slow down display of the animation but will check the keyboard and serial port more often. A longer line length will speed up the display but will give the user fewer opportunities to enter his name.

## PPL Applications as Display Menus

Finally, you can replace menu files (such as BRDM, DOORS, DIR, etc.) with PPE files. To do this simply create a PPE file with the same name as the menu to replace and store it in the same directory as the main menu file. PCBoard will automatically find it and use it. Here is a sample PPL based menu for a DOORS listing:

```
;*****
; DOORS.PPS - A PPE to be used in place of the DOORS menu file.
;             This PPL application is designed to provide a hot key
;             interface to door selection.
;*****
; Variable Declarations

BOOLEAN exitflag ' Flag to indicate when to exit the PPE

INTEGER i         ' A miscellaneous index variable
INTEGER x         ' The cursor column to display the whirly-gig
INTEGER y         ' The cursor row    to display the whirly-gig
INTEGER off       ' The offset of the whirly-gig in char array

STRING name(25)  ' A list of door names
STRING char(3)   ' An array of whirly-gig animation
STRING key       ' The users keypress
STRING CR        ' An ASCII carriage return character

;*****
; Initializations

LET exitflag = FALSE

FOR i = 0 TO 4
    LET name(i) = "DOOR"+STRING(i) ' These should be initialized to the
NEXT                                ' actual door names or nothing ("" )
FOR i = 5 TO 25
    LET name(i) = ""               ' for that letter to abort the PPE
NEXT                                ' menu
                                     ' NOTE that A = 0, B = 1, etc. Z = 25
```



```

LET char(0) = "/"
LET char(1) = "-"
LET char(2) = "\"
LET char(3) = "|"

LET CR      = CHR(13)

;*****

; Main Program

DEFCOLOR ' Change to the system default and clear the screen
CLS

' Display the PPE display file (base name + alternates)
DISPFILE PPEPATH()+PPENAME(),SEC-GRAPH-LANG

' Display the prompt
FRESHLINE
PRINT "8X09Hit key to select door:"
LET x = GETX()
LET y = GETY()

WHILE (!exitflag) DO

  ANSIPOS x,y      ' Position the cursor in the whirly-gig spot
  DELAY 2          ' Wait for a couple of clock ticks
  PRINT char(off%4) ' Display the current stage of whirly-gig animation
  INC off          ' Update off for the next stage of whirly-gig

  LET key = UPPER(INKEY()) ' Get the users keypress

  ' If the user pressed a hot key . . .
  IF ((key >= "A") & (key <= "Z")) THEN
    LET exitflag = TRUE ' Get ready to exit
    KBDSTUFF name(ASC(key)-ASC("A"))+CR ' Stuff the door name and a CR
  ELSEIF (key <> "")
    LET exitflag = TRUE ' Get ready to exit
    KBDSTUFF CR          ' Stuff CR to abort door prompt
  ENDIF

ENDWHILE

;*****

```

This PPL application is set up to provide a hot key interface for selecting a door. Note that we must initialize the list of door commands available up above (the **STRING** array name). Then if we hit a key (A-Z) that is assigned to a door, that door will be instantly selected. Otherwise, the PPE will simply exit (automatically hitting enter for the door name prompt to get past it).



***6***

---

PPL Structure



# PPL Structure

---

## Basics

A PPL program is created by a programmer with a standard text editor. Each line consists of standard ASCII text (up to 2048 characters long) terminated with a carriage return/line feed pair. Character case is not significant except in literal text strings. Three types of lines are recognized by the compiler: comment lines, variable declaration statements and code statements.

### Comments

Comments are used by the PPL programmer to make notes in the source code about what the code is supposed to do and generally clarify things so that code maintenance is easier. They are completely ignored by the PPL compiler so they may contain any text desired. A comment may be on a line all by itself or at the end of a line after a valid statement. A blank line is considered a comment. Any text following a quote character (') or semi-colon (;) is also a comment. The following are all valid comments:

```
; This is a comment line
STRING buf, str, ssNum ' This is a comment too

' The blank line above this (as well as these
' lines) are all comments
CLS                ; Yet *ANOTHER* comment!
```

### Variable Declaration Statements

Variable declaration statements must start with a keyword denoting the variable type. Valid type keywords are **BOOLEAN**, **DATE**, **INTEGER**, **MONEY**, **STRING** and **TIME**. The keyword must be followed by one or more valid variable names (or array declarations) which should be separated by commas (.). A valid variable name must start with a letter (A-Z) and may contain letters, numbers (0-9) and the underscore character (\_). Any number of characters may be used but only the first 32 will be recognized by PPL. If the variable is an array then the name should be followed by an open parenthesis ([), one, two or three constant subscript expressions (separated by commas), and finally a closing parenthesis (]). Here are some examples:

```
BOOLEAN adultFlag
DATE    this_IS_a_VARIABLE_to_HOLD_todays_DATE
; Only this_IS_a_VARIABLE_to_HOLD_today is significant
INTEGER age
MONEY   prices(2,5)
STRING  buf, labels(10), ssNum
TIME    start, stop
```

## Code Statements

Code declaration statements must start with a keyword indicating the operation or process to be performed. There is one exception to this rule, however, and that is the **LET** statement. If no keyword is found at the beginning of a line, a **LET** statement is implied and the rest of the line should follow the format:

```
VAR = EXPRESSION
```

There are many statements defined in PPL and it is beyond the scope of this part of the manual to cover the precise syntax for each and every one of them. Simply put, a statement takes zero, one or more expressions (see Expressions later in this section) and/or variable names (see Variable Declaration Statements) as arguments (separated by commas), does something, using any passed expressions and/or variables, and assigning new values, as needed, to passed variables. Here are a few sample statements:

```
' This statement clears the screen and takes no arguments
CLS

' Evaluates the single expression and assigns the result to ans
LET ans = 5+4*3/2-1

; Evaluates all three (could be more, could be less) expressions (two of
; which have only one term) and prints them in order, following them
; with a carriage return
PRINTLN "The answer "+is ".STRING(ans),".

; Evaluate the expression on the left, display it, then get a string
; from the user and assign it to the variable name on the left
INPUT "What is "+your age",current_Age
```

Here are the valid statements accepted in PPL source code:

|            |           |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| ADJTIME    | DISPSTR   | GOODBYE    | MPRINT    | RESTSCRN  |
| ANSIPOS    | DISPTEXT  | GOSUB      | MPRINTLN  | RETURN    |
| BACKUP     | DOINTR    | GOTO       | NEWLINE   | SAVESCRN  |
| BLT        | DTROFF    | HANGUP     | NEWLINES  | SENDMODEM |
| BROADCAST  | DTRON     | IF         | NEWPWD    | SHELL     |
| BYE        | ELSE      | INC        | NEXT      | SHOWOFF   |
| CALL       | ELSEIF    | INPUT      | OPENCAP   | SHOWON    |
| CDCHKOFF   | END       | INPUTCC    | OPTEXT    | SOUND     |
| CDCHKON    | ENDIF     | INPUTDATE  | PAGEOFF   | SPRINT    |
| CHAT       | ENDWHILE  | INPUTINT   | PAGEON    | SPRINTLN  |
| CLOSECAP   | FAPPEND   | INPUTMONEY | POKEB     | STARTDISP |
| CLREOL     | FCLOSE    | INPUTSTR   | POKEWD    | STOP      |
| CLS        | FCREATE   | INPUTTEXT  | POKEW     | TOKENIZE  |
| COLOR      | FGSET     | INPUTTIME  | POP       | VARADDR   |
| CONFFLAG   | FOPEN     | INPUTYN    | PRINT     | VAROFF    |
| CONFUNFLAG | FOR       | JOIN       | PRINTLN   | VARSEGE   |
| DBGLEVEL   | FORWARD   | KBDCHKOFF  | PROMPTSTR | WAIT      |
| DEC        | FPUT      | KBDCHKON   | PUSH      | WAITFOR   |
| DEFCOLOR   | FPUTLN    | KBDFILE    | PUTUSER   | WHILE     |
| DELAY      | FPUTPAD   | KBDSTUFF   | QUEST     | WRUNET    |
| DELETE     | FRESHLINE | LET        | RDUNET    | WRUSYS    |
| DELUSER    | FREWIND   | LOG        | RDUYSYS   |           |
| DIR        | GETTOKEN  | MESSAGE    | RENAME    |           |
| DISPFILE   | GETUSER   | MORE       | RESETDISP |           |

## Expressions

An expression in PPL can take just about any form imaginable. It consists of one or more constants, variables (see Variable Declaration Statements), functions (which take zero, one or more arguments), or sub-expressions, all of which are separated by PPL operators. Although most statements and functions in PPL expect expressions of a specific type as arguments, you need not pass it an expression of the correct type; PPL will automatically convert from one type to another when it needs to. Here are a few sample expressions:

```
' Define a few variables to hold expression results
INTEGER i, j, k
STRING s, t, u

' Single term expressions
' (All expressions here are to the right of the =)
LET i = 2
LET j = 3
LET k = 4
LET s = "STRING"

' Complex expressions
LET l = 1*j*k+2*i+3*j+k/2-5
LET j = i*j*(k+2)*(i+3)*(j+k)/(2-5)
LET k = (RANDOM(5)+1)*5+ABS(j)
LET t = CHR(i&256)
LET u = s+" "+t
```

## Constants

PPL supports both user defined constants and pre-defined constants. User defined constants may be any of the following:

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <b>\$# ##</b> | A <b>MONEY</b> constant (dollar sign followed by optional dollars followed by decimal point followed by cents; # = 0-9)                   |
| <b>##h</b>    | An <b>INTEGER</b> hexadecimal constant (a decimal digit followed by zero, one or more hexadecimal digits followed by an H; # = 0-9 & A-F) |
| <b>##d</b>    | An <b>INTEGER</b> decimal constant (one or more decimal digits followed by a D; # = 0-9)  |
| <b>##o</b>    | An <b>INTEGER</b> octal constant (one or more octal digits followed by an O; # = 0-7)   |
| <b>##b</b>    | An <b>INTEGER</b> binary constant (one or more binary digits followed by a B; # = 0-1)  |
| <b>+/-##</b>  | An <b>INTEGER</b> constant (an optional plus or minus sign followed by one or more decimal digits; # = 0-9)                               |
| <b>"X"</b>    | A <b>STRING</b> constant (a double quote followed by displayable text followed by another double quote; X = any displayable text)         |
| <b>@X##</b>   | An <b>INTEGER @X</b> constant (a commercial at sign followed by an X followed by two hexadecimal digits; # = 0-9 & A-F)                   |

The following predefined constant labels are also available. Their values and uses will be defined in the **PPL Reference** section.

|           |        |           |         |          |
|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|
| AUTO      | FNS    | HIGHASCII | NOCLEAR | S_DR     |
| BELL      | F_EXP  | LANG      | O_RD    | S_DW     |
| DEFS      | F_MW   | LFAFTER   | O_RW    | TRUE     |
| ECHODOTS  | F_REG  | LFBEFORE  | O_WR    | UPCASE   |
| ERASELINE | F_SEL  | LOGIT     | SEC     | WORDWRAP |
| FALSE     | F_SYVS | LOGITLEFT | STACKED | YESNO    |
| PCL       | GRAPH  | NC        | S_DB    |          |
| FIELDLEN  | GUIDE  | NEWLINE   | S_DN    |          |

## Functions

PPL supports many functions which may be used by the programmer in expressions. Here is a list of valid PPL functions. As with the predefined constants, their return values and uses will be documented in the **PPL Reference** section.

|          |            |          |          |           |
|----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| ABORT    | HELPPATH   | MONTH    | REGDS    | U_BDL     |
| ABS      | HOUR       | NOCHAR   | REGDX    | U_BDLDAY  |
| AND      | I2S        | NOP      | REGES    | U_BUL     |
| ANSION   | INKEY      | ONLOCAL  | REGF     | U_FDL     |
| ASC      | INSTR      | OR       | REGSI    | U_FUL     |
| BZW      | KINKEY     | PAGESTAT | REPLACE  | U_INCONF  |
| CALLID   | LANGEK     | PCBDAT   | RIGHT    | U_LDATE   |
| CALLNUM  | LEFT       | PCBNODE* | RTRIM    | U_LDRI    |
| CARRIER  | LEN        | PEEKB    | S2I      | U_LOGONS  |
| CCTYPE   | LOGGEDON   | PEEKDW   | SCRTEXT  | U_LTIME   |
| CDON     | LOWER      | PEEKW    | SEC      | U_MSGRD   |
| CHR      | LTRIM      | PPENAME  | SHOWSTAT | U_MSQR    |
| CURCOLOR | MASK_ALNUM | PPEPATH  | SLPATH   | U_NAME    |
| CURCONF  | MASK_ALPHA | PSA      | SPACE    | U_PWDHIST |
| CURSEC   | MASK_ASCII | RANDOM   | STRING   | U_PWDLCT  |
| DATE     | MASK_FILE  | READLINE | STRIP    | U_PWDTC   |
| DAY      | MASK_NUM   | REGAH    | STRIPATX | U_RECNUM  |
| DBGLEVEL | MASK_PATH  | REGAL    | SYSOPSEC | U_STAT    |
| DEFCOLOR | MASK_PWD   | REGAX    | TEMPPATH | U_TIMEON  |
| DOW      | MAXNODE    | REGBH    | TIME     | VALCC     |
| EXIST    | MGETBYTE   | REGBL    | TIMEMP   | VALDATE   |
| FERR     | MID        | REGBX    | TOKCOUNT | VALTIME   |
| FILEINF  | MIN        | REGCF    | TOKENSTR | VER       |
| FMTCC    | MINKEY     | REGCH    | TRIM     | XOR       |
| GETENV   | MINLEFT    | REGCL    | UPPER    | YEAR      |
| GETTOKEN | MINON      | REGCX    | UN_CITY  | YESCHAR   |
| GETX     | MKADDR     | REGDH    | UN_NAME  |           |
| GETY     | MKDATE     | REGDI    | UN_OPER  |           |
| GRAFMODE | MODEM      | REGDL    | UN_STAT  |           |

## Sub-Expressions

A sub-expression is simply any valid PPL expression surrounded by parentheses. For example, this is an expression:

`7+6-5*4/3%2`

To make it into a sub-expression, surround it with parentheses like this:

`(7+6-5*4/3%2)`



This sub-expression could be used in yet another expression:

```
PRINTLN 2*(7+6-5*4/3%2)*RANDOM(4)
```

## Operators

PPL supports a full set of operators in addition to the functions listed previously. They are:

| Operator | Function  |
|----------|---|
| (        | Starts a sub-expression; requires a ) to terminate<br>Example: 3*(2+1) (result is 9, not 7)   |
| )        | Ends a sub-expression<br>Example: 3*(2+1) (result is 9, not 7)  |
| ^        | Returns the result of raising a number to a specified power<br>Expects and returns type <b>INTEGER</b><br>Example: 3^2 (result is 9)  |
| *        | Returns the product of two numbers<br>Expects and returns type <b>INTEGER</b><br>Example: 3*2 (result is 6)   |
| /        | Returns the quotient of two numbers<br>Expects and returns type <b>INTEGER</b><br>Example: 9/4 (result is 2)  |
| %        | Returns the remainder of two numbers<br>Expects and returns type <b>INTEGER</b><br>Example: 9%4 (result is 1)   |
| +        | Returns the sum of two numbers or a string concatenated to another<br>Expects and returns type <b>INTEGER</b> or <b>STRING</b><br>Example: 1+2 (result is 3)<br>Example: "String plus "+"String" (result is "String plus String") |
| -        | Returns the difference between two numbers<br>Expects and returns type <b>INTEGER</b><br>Example: 3-2 (result is 1)   |
| =        | Returns <b>TRUE</b> if two values are equal<br>Expects any type; returns type <b>BOOLEAN</b><br>Example: 3 = 3 (result is <b>TRUE</b> )<br>Example: "String" = "STRING" (result is <b>FALSE</b> )                                 |
| <>       | Returns <b>TRUE</b> if two values are not equal<br>Expects any type; returns type <b>BOOLEAN</b><br>Example: 3 <> 3 (result is <b>FALSE</b> )<br>Example: "String" <> "STRING" (result is <b>TRUE</b> )                           |

|    |  |
|----|--|
| <  | Returns <b>TRUE</b> if a value is less than another<br>Expects any type; returns type <b>BOOLEAN</b><br>Example: 2 < 3 (result is <b>TRUE</b> )<br>Example: "STRING" < "STRING" (result is <b>FALSE</b> )                  |
| <= | Returns <b>TRUE</b> if a value is less than or equal to another<br>Expects any type; returns type <b>BOOLEAN</b><br>Example: 2 <= 3 (result is <b>TRUE</b> )<br>Example: "STRING" <= "STRING" (result is <b>TRUE</b> )     |
| >  | Returns <b>TRUE</b> if a value is greater than another<br>Expects any type; returns type <b>BOOLEAN</b><br>Example: 2 > 3 (result is <b>FALSE</b> )<br>Example: "STRING" > "STRING" (result is <b>FALSE</b> )              |
| >= | Returns <b>TRUE</b> if a value is greater than or equal to another<br>Expects any type; returns type <b>BOOLEAN</b><br>Example: 2 >= 3 (result is <b>FALSE</b> )<br>Example: "STRING" >= "STRING" (result is <b>TRUE</b> ) |
| !  | Returns the logical not of a <b>BOOLEAN</b> value<br>Expects and returns type <b>BOOLEAN</b><br>Example: !TRUE (result is <b>FALSE</b> )   |
| &  | Returns the logical and of two <b>BOOLEAN</b> values<br>Expects and returns type <b>BOOLEAN</b><br>Example: TRUE & FALSE (result is <b>FALSE</b> )   |
|    | Returns the logical or of two <b>BOOLEAN</b> values<br>Expects and returns type <b>BOOLEAN</b><br>Example: TRUE   FALSE (result is <b>TRUE</b> )   |

PPL operators have a precedence between one and six that determines which operators get processed first. A precedence of one gets processed first, six gets processed last.

| Precedence | Operators      |
|------------|----------------|
| 1          | ( )            |
| 2          | ^              |
| 3          | * / %          |
| 4          | + -            |
| 5          | = <> < <= > >= |
| 6          | ! &            |

Binary operators expect both the left and right operands to be of the same type. If they are not then appropriate type conversions will be performed automatically.

**7**

---

PPL Reference



## PPL Reference

### Lists by Type

PPL is composed of basically five different token types. They are constants, functions, statements, types, and variables.

#### Constant List

|           |       |           |         |          |
|-----------|-------|-----------|---------|----------|
| AUTO      | FNS   | HIGHASCII | NOCLEAR | S_DR     |
| BELL      | F_EXP | LANG      | O_RD    | S_DW     |
| DEFS      | F_MW  | LFAFTER   | O_RW    | TRUE     |
| ECHODOTS  | F_REG | LFBEFORE  | O_WR    | UPCASE   |
| ERASELINE | F_SEL | LOGIT     | SEC     | WORDWRAP |
| FALSE     | F_SYS | LOGITLEFT | STACKED | YESNO    |
| FCL       | GRAPH | NC        | S_DB    |          |
| FIELDLEN  | GUIDE | NEWLINE   | S_DN    |          |

#### Function List

|           |            |          |          |           |
|-----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| ABORT     | HELPPATH   | MONTH    | REGDS    | U_BDL     |
| ABS       | HOURL      | NOCHAR   | REGDX    | U_BDLDAY  |
| AND       | I2S        | NOT      | REGES    | U_BUL     |
| ANSION    | INKEY      | ONLOCAL  | REGF     | U_FDL     |
| ASC       | INSTR      | OR       | REGSI    | U_FUL     |
| B2W       | KINKEY     | PAGESTAT | REPLACE  | U_INCONF  |
| CALLID    | LANGEXT    | PCBDAT   | RIGHT    | U_LDATE   |
| CALLNUM   | LEFT       | PCBNODE  | RTRIM    | U_LD1R    |
| CARRIER   | LEN        | PEEKB    | S2I      | U_LOOONS  |
| CCTYPE    | LOGGEDON   | PEEKDW   | SCRTEXT  | U_LTIME   |
| CDON      | LOWER      | PEEKW    | SEC      | U_MSGRD   |
| CHR       | LTRIM      | PPENAME  | SHOWSTAT | U_MSGVR   |
| CURCOLOR  | MASK_ALNUM | PPFPATH  | SLPATH   | U_NAME    |
| CURCONF   | MASK_ALPHA | PSA      | SPACE    | U_PWDHIST |
| CURSEC    | MASK_ASCII | RANDOM   | STRING   | U_PWDLIC  |
| DATE      | MASK_FILE  | READLINE | STRIP    | U_PWDTC   |
| DAY       | MASK_NUM   | REGAH    | STRIPATX | U_RLCNUM  |
| DEGLLEVEL | MASK_PATH  | REGAL    | SYSOPSEC | U_STAT    |
| DEFCOLOR  | MASK_FWD   | REGAX    | TEMPPATH | U_TIMEON  |
| DOW       | MAXNODE    | REGBH    | TIME     | VALCC     |
| EXIST     | MGETBYTE   | REGBL    | TIMEAP   | VALDATE   |
| FERR      | MID        | REGBX    | TOKCOUNT | VALTIME   |
| FILEINF   | MIN        | REGCF    | TOKENSTR | VER       |
| FTMCC     | MINKEY     | REGCH    | TRIM     | XOR       |
| GETENV    | MINLEFT    | REGCL    | UPPER    | YEAR      |
| GETTOKEN  | MINON      | REGCX    | UN_CITY  | YESCHAR   |
| GETX      | MKADDR     | REGDM    | UN_NAME  |           |
| GETY      | MKDATE     | REGDI    | UN_OPER  |           |
| GRAFMODE  | MODEM      | REGDL    | UN_STAT  |           |

## Statement List

|            |           |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| ADJTIME    | DISPSTR   | GOODBYE    | MPRINT    | RESTSCRN  |
| ANSIPOS    | DISPTXT   | GOSUB      | MPRINTLN  | RETURN    |
| BACKUP     | DOINTR    | GOTO       | NEWLINE   | SAVESCRN  |
| BLT        | DTROFF    | HANGUP     | NEWLINES  | SENDMODEM |
| BROADCAST  | DTRON     | IF         | NEWPWD    | SHELL     |
| BYE        | ELSE      | INC        | NEXT      | SHOWOFF   |
| CALL       | ELSEIF    | INPUT      | OPENCAP   | SHOWON    |
| CDCHKOFF   | END       | INPUTCC    | OPTXT     | SOUND     |
| CDCHKON    | ENDIF     | INPUTDATE  | PAGEOFF   | SPRINT    |
| CHAT       | ENDWHILE  | INPUTINT   | PAGEON    | SPRINTLN  |
| CLOSECAP   | FAPPEND   | INPUTMONEY | POKEB     | STARTDISP |
| CLAREOL    | FCLOSE    | INPUTSTR   | POKEW     | STOP      |
| CLS        | FCREATE   | INPUTTEXT  | POKEW     | TOKENIZE  |
| COLOR      | FGET      | INPUTTIME  | POP       | VARADDR   |
| CONFFLAG   | FOPEN     | INPUTYN    | PRINT     | VAROFF    |
| CONFUNFLAG | FOR       | JOIN       | PRINTLN   | VARSEG    |
| DBGLVEL    | FORWARD   | KBDCHKOFF  | PROMPTSTR | WAIT      |
| DEC        | FPUT      | KBDCHKON   | PUSH      | WAITFOR   |
| DEFCOLOR   | FPUTLN    | KBDFILE    | PUTUSER   | WHILE     |
| DELAY      | FPUTPAD   | KBDSTUFF   | QUEST     | WRUNET    |
| DELETE     | FRESHLINE | LET        | RUNET     | WRUSYS    |
| DELUSER    | FREWIND   | LOG        | RDUSYS    |           |
| DIR        | GETTOKEN  | MESSAGE    | RENAME    |           |
| DISPFILE   | GETUSER   | MORE       | RESETDISP |           |

## Type List

|         |         |        |
|---------|---------|--------|
| BOOLEAN | INTEGER | STRING |
| DATE    | MONEY   | TIME   |

## Variable List

|          |           |           |            |         |
|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|
| U_CLS    | U_LONGHDR | U_PAGELEN | U_CITY     | U_PWD   |
| U_DEF79  | U_SCROLL  | U_SEC     | U_CMNT1    | U_TRANS |
| U_EXPERT | U_EXPDATE | U_ADDR(5) | U_CMNT2    | U_VER   |
| U_FSE    | U_PWDEXP  | U_ALIAS   | U_HVPHONE  |         |
| U_FSEP   | U_EXPSEC  | U_BDPHONE | U_NOTES(4) |         |

## ABORT() *Function*

### Function

Returns a flag indicating whether or not the user has aborted the display of information.

### Syntax

ABORT ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**BOOLEAN** If the user has aborted the display of information by answering no to a MORE? prompt or by hitting ^K or ^X display, this function returns **TRUE**. Otherwise **FALSE** is returned.

### Remarks

Unless specifically disabled, the user can abort any display at any time by hitting ^K or ^X or by answering no to a MORE? prompt. If the user does this, PCBoard will not display any further information until the display is reset via the **RESETDISP** statement. This function should be checked occasionally during long displays of information to determine if the user wants to abort. If the function returns **TRUE**, you should stop printing information and continue with the next part of the program after using **RESETDISP**.

### Examples

```
INTEGER I
STARTDISP FCL
  While the user has not aborted, continue
  WHILE (:ABORT()) DO
    PRINTLN "I is equal to ",I
    INC I
  ENDWHILE
RESETDISP
```

### See Also

**RESETDISP Statement, STARTDISP Statement**

## ABS() Function

### Function

Returns the absolute value of an integer expression.

### Syntax

```
ABS(iexp)
iexp      Any integer expression.
```

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** If **iexp** is greater than or equal to 0, this function returns **iexp**. Otherwise this function returns **-iexp**.

### Remarks

The most significant use of the absolute value function is to determine the difference between two values. For example, you may need to know in a program the difference between 8 and 13. Normal subtraction would yield a result of -5 (8-13). You don't need the mathematical difference though, you need the logical difference between the two integers. The absolute value function will return that. In other words, while 8-13 is -5, **ABS(8-13)** is 5, which may be a more desirable result in many cases. Also, it is easier to code and understand than this:

```
INTEGER D
LET D = 8-13
IF (D < 0) LET D = -D
```

### Examples

```
INTEGER num
' Loop while num is < 6 or num > 10
' ... ABS(4-8)=4 ABS( 5-8)=3 ABS( 6-8)=2 ABS( 7-8)=1
' ... ABS(9-8)=1 ABS(10-8)=2 ABS(11-8)=3 ABS(12-8)=4 ...
WHILE (ABS(num-8) > 2) DO
  PRINTLN "Enter a number from 6 to 10:"
  INPUT "Number",num
ENDWHILE

INTEGER i, r
' Generate 10 random numbers from -5 to 5
' Print each number and it's absolute value
FOR i = 1 TO 10
  LET r = RANDOM(10)-5
  PRINTLN "The absolute value of ".r," is ",ABS(r)
NEXT
```

### See Also

**RANDOM() Function**



## ADJTIME Statement

### Function

Adjust the users time up or down.

### Syntax

ADJTIME minutes

minutes     An integer expression containing the number of minutes that the users time left should be adjusted by. A value greater than 0 will add time; a value less than 0 will deduct time.

### Remarks

Use this statement to reward (or penalize) the user with more (or less) time based on any condition or event you wish. However, the added/deducted time is only applied to the current call. It will not be remembered after the caller hangs up, except that it will be reflected in the time online today. For example, if a caller has a normal daily limit of 30 minutes and you add 15 minutes, they can stay online for up to 45 minutes. If they only stay online for 15 minutes and hangup, they will only have 15 minutes left at the beginning of the next call, not 30; the added time isn't saved. If they stay online for 40 minutes though, it will have given them their entire normal allotment of time plus 10 of the 15 extra minutes. If they try to call back to use their last 5 minutes they will not be able to because PCBoard will see that they've used their entire daily time limit plus 10 minutes. The last 5 minutes wasn't saved. Note that time may only be added if the users time has not been adjusted for an event. Time may always be subtracted.

### Examples

```
STRING yn
INPUTLN "Do you wish to gamble 5 minutes for 10".yn.@X0E
IF (yn = YESCHAR()) THEN
  IF (RANDOM(1) = 1) THEN
    PRINTLN "You 'WON!' 10 extra minutes awarded . . ."
    ADJTIME 10
  ELSE
    PRINTLN "You lost. Sorry, but I have to take 5 minutes now .
    ADJTIME -5
  ENDIF
ELSE
  PRINTLN "Chicken! :)"
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**MINLEFT() Function, MINON() Function, U\_TIMEON() Function**

## AND() Function

### Function

Calculate the bitwise AND of two integer arguments.

### Syntax

```
AND(iexp1,iexp2)
iexp1      Any integer expression.
iexp2      Any integer expression.
```

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns the bitwise AND of **iexp1** and **iexp2**.

### Remarks

This function may be used to clear selected bits in an integer expression by ANDing the expression with a mask that has the bits to clear set to 0 and the bits to ignore set to 1. Another use is to calculate the remainder of a division operation by a power of two by ANDing the dividend with the power of two minus one.

### Examples

```
' Clear the high word, keeping only the low word
PRINTLN "07FFFFFFh AND 0FFFFh = ".AND(07FFFFFFh,0FFFFh)
' In this case 123%16 = AND(123,15) (15 = 1111b)
PRINTLN "The remainder of 123 divided by 16 is ".AND(123,1111b)
```

### See Also

**NOT() Function, OR() Function, XOR() Function**

## ANSION() *Function*

### Function

Report the status of ANSI availability with the current caller.

### Syntax

**ANSION()**

No arguments are required

### Return Type and Value

**BOOLEAN**      If the caller can support ANSI then **TRUE** is returned, otherwise **FALSE** is returned.

### Remarks

This function will return **TRUE** if the caller has ANSI capabilities. This could have been determined one of two ways. If the user answered yes to the `Do you want graphics?` prompt this function will return **TRUE**. If the user answered no, there is still a chance that the user has ANSI capabilities; PCBoard will interrogate the remote computer to find out if ANSI is available. If it is, this function will return **TRUE**. Finally, if the user answered no and PCBoard was unable to detect ANSI at login this function will return **FALSE**. There is still a chance that the user could support ANSI but the only safe approach at this point is to assume that there is no ANSI available.

### Examples

```
IF (ANSION()) PRINTLN "You have ANSI support available!"
```

### See Also

**ANSIPOS Statement, BACKUP Statement, FORWARD Statement, GETX() Function, GETY() Function, GRAFMODE() Function**

## ANSIPOS *Statement*

### Function

Position the cursor anywhere on the screen using an ANSI positioning escape sequence.

### Syntax

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ANSIPOS</b> <i>xpos</i> , <i>ypos</i> |   |
| <i>xpos</i>                              | An integer expression with the screen column (x position) in which to place the cursor. Valid columns are 1 through 80. |
| <i>ypos</i>                              | An integer expression with the screen row (y position) on which to place the cursor. Valid rows are 1 through 23.       |

### Remarks

This statement will position the cursor to the specified (X,Y) coordinate on the screen but only if the current caller has ANSI support. If you are writing a program that will require ANSI positioning, check the value of the **ANSION()** function. If ANSI is not available, this statement will be ignored.

### Examples

```
CLS
IF (ANSION()) THEN
  ANSIPOS 1,1
  PRINTLN "This starts at (1,1)"
  ANSIPOS 3,3
  PRINTLN "This starts at (3,3)"
  ANSIPOS 2,2
  PRINTLN "And *THIS* starts at (2,2)"
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**ANSION()** *Function*, **BACKUP** *Statement*, **FORWARD** *Statement*, **GETX()** *Function*, **GETY()** *Function*, **GRAFMODE()** *Function*

## ASC() Function

### Function

Converts a character to its ASCII code.

### Syntax

ASC (sexp)  
sexp            Any string expression.

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER**       Returns the ASCII code of the first character of **sexp** (1-255) or 0 if **sexp** is an empty string.

### Remarks

In other languages (such as BASIC) you can have any of the 256 possible ASCII codes (0-255) in a string. In PPL you are limited to 255 codes (1-255) because ASCII 0 is used to terminate strings and can't appear in the middle of a string. So, if you ever get a 0 returned from this function, it is because you passed it an empty string.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "The ASCII code for S is ",ASC("S")
' Convert a lowercase s to uppercase
STRING s
LET s = CHR(ASC("s")-ASC("a")+ASC("A"))
```

### See Also

**CHR() Function**

## AUTO Constant

### Function

Set the auto answer flag in an **INPUTSTR** or **PROMPTSTR** statement.

### Value

8192 = 10000000000000b = 20000o = 2000h

### Remarks

The **INPUTSTR** and **PROMPTSTR** statements have the ability to automatically answer themselves if left alone for 20 seconds. It can be especially useful if you are writing a program that should work with automated systems; use the **AUTO** constant and the question will automatically be answered after 20 seconds just in case the automation system doesn't know what to do with it.

### Examples

```
STRING ans
LET ans = NOCHAR()
INPUTSTR "Run program now",ans,@X0E,1,"",AUTO+YESNO
IF (ans = NOCHAR()) END
```

### See Also

**INPUTSTR Statement**, **PROMPTSTR Statement**

## B2W() Function

### Function

Convert two byte-sized arguments into a single word-sized argument.

### Syntax

```
B2W(iexp1,iexp2)
    iexp1      Any integer expression with a value between 000h and 0FFh.
    iexp2      Any integer expression with a value between 000h and 0FFh.
```

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns a word-sized value between 00000h and 0FFFFh. The return value is computed by the following expression: **iexp1+iexp2\*0100h**.

### Remarks

It is sometimes necessary to combine two bytes together to form a word. This function simplifies that process, and speeds it up a little as well by doing it internally instead of requiring you to perform the arithmetic yourself. It can be especially useful when used with the **DOINTR** statement.

### Examples

```
' This line will display 25 '*'s at the current screen position
' NOTES: 10h is the Video BIOS interrupt
'         B2W(ASC("***).09h) is the char to print and the service number
'         0007h is video page 0, attribute 7
'         25 is the number of characters to print
'         All others are 0 and not needed for this function
DOINTR 10h,B2W(09h,ASC("***)),0007h,25,0,0,0,0,0,0
```

### See Also

**DOINTR Statement**

## BACKUP *Statement*

### Function

Move the cursor backward a specified number of columns.

### Syntax

```
BACKUP numcols
```

numcols     An integer expression of the number of columns to move backward. Valid values are 1 through 79.

### Remarks

This statement will move the cursor backward, nondestructively, a specified number of columns. It will work with or without ANSI. If ANSI is available (as reported by the **ANSION()** function) then it will use an ANSI positioning command; otherwise it will use the specified number of backspace characters. ANSI is usually faster, but backspace characters will get the job done. Note that you cannot use this function to move beyond column 1; to do so would require ANSI. So, if the cursor is already in column 1 this statement will have no effect. And if the cursor is in column 80 the maximum you could move backward would be 79 (column 80 - 79 columns = column 1).

### Examples

```
PRINT "Rolling dice -- "  
FOR i = 1 TO 10  
  LET d1 = RANDOM(5)+1  
  LET d2 = RANDOM(5)+1  
  PRINT d1,"-",d2  
  BACKUP 3  
NEXT  
NEWLINE
```

### See Also

**ANSION()** *Function*, **ANSIPOS** *Statement*, **FORWARD** *Statement*, **GETX()** *Function*, **GETY()** *Function*, **GRAFMODE()** *Function*



## BELL *Constant*

### Function

Set the bell flag in a **DISPTEXT** statement.

### Value

2048 = 1000000000000b = 4000o = 800h

### Remarks

The **DISPTEXT** statement has the ability to sound a bell before displaying the actual text of a prompt. This is useful when you want to get the users attention when displaying information. It sends a ^G (ASCII 7) character to the remote caller and sounds the alarm on the local computer running PCBoard (unless the alarm has been toggled off). It is the responsibility of the users terminal software to support the ^G.

### Examples

```
' Get the users attention and display the closed board prompt
DISPTEXT 11,BELL,LFAFTER,LFBFORE
```

### See Also

**DISPTEXT Statement**

## **BLT Statement**

### **Function**

Display a specified bulletin number to the user.

### **Syntax**

```
BLT bltnum
```

bltnum      The number of the bulletin to display to the user. Valid values are 1 through the number of bulletins available.

### **Remarks**

This statement will display a specified bulletin number to the user. The BLT.LST file for the current conference will be searched for the bulletin. If the bulletin number is invalid (less than 1 or greater than the highest bulletin number defined) then nothing will be displayed.

### **Examples**

```
INTEGER num
INPUT "Bulletin to view",num
BLT num
```

### **See Also**

***DIR Statement, JOIN Statement, QUEST Statement***

## BOOLEAN Type

### Function

Declare one or more variables of type boolean.

### Syntax

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <pre> BOOLEAN var BOOLEAN var var arr s </pre> | <pre> arr(s[,s[,s]])[,var] arr(s[,s[,s]])[,var] arr(s[,s[,s]]) </pre> | <p>The name of a variable to declare. Must start with a letter [A-Z] which may be followed by letters, digits [0-9] or the underscore [_]. May be of any length but only the first 32 characters are used.</p> <p>The name of an array variable to declare. The same naming conventions as <b>var</b> are used.</p> <p>The size (0-based) of an array variable dimension. Any constant integer expression is allowed.</p> |
|--|---|---|

### Remarks

**BOOLEAN** variables can hold two values: 1 or 0 (**TRUE** or **FALSE**). It is stored internally as a one byte unsigned character. If a **BOOLEAN** is assigned to or from an **INTEGER** type then the value 1 or 0 is assigned. If a **BOOLEAN** is assigned to a **STRING** type then it is automatically converted to a string (either "1" or "0"). If a **STRING** is assigned to a **BOOLEAN** then the value of the string will be used; a 0 value will be taken as is, another other value will be converted to 1. All other types, when assigned to or from a **BOOLEAN**, will be converted to an **INTEGER** first before being assigned to or from the **BOOLEAN** type.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN flag, bit, isPrime(100), leapYears(2079-1900)
```

### See Also

**DATE Type**, **INTEGER Type**, **MONEY Type**, **STRING Type**, **TIME Type**

## BROADCAST *Statement*

### Function

Broadcast a single line message to a range of nodes.

### Syntax

**BROADCAST** lonode,hinode,message

lonode     An integer expression containing the low node number to which the message should be broadcast.

hinode     An integer expression containing the high node number to which the message should be broadcast.

message    A string expression containing the message text which should be broadcast to the specified nodes.

### Remarks

This PPL statement functions the same as the PCBoard BROADCAST command, which is normally reserved for SysOp security level. This statement allows you to programatically broadcast a message to a range of nodes without giving users the ability to manually broadcast at any time they choose.

### Examples

```
' Broadcast a message to a specific node
BROADCAST 5,5,"This broadcast from "+STRING(PCBNODE())
' Broadcast to a range of nodes
BROADCAST 4,8,"Stand-by for log off in 10 seconds"
' Broadcast to all nodes
BROADCAST 1,65535,"Hello all!"
```

### See Also

**RDUNET Statement**, **UN...() Functions**, **WRUNET Statement**

## BYE Statement

### Function

Log the user off as though they had typed the BYE command.

### Syntax

BYE

No arguments are required

### Remarks

There are multiple ways for the user to log off. One is by typing G at the command prompt. That will warn them if they have files flagged for download and (optionally) confirm their selection (in case they accidentally hit G and ENTER). Another is the BYE command. PCBoard assumes that, if the user typed BYE instead of G, that they really want to log off, didn't type it in accidentally, and want to leave **now**. The **BYE** statement does just that. It is intended to provide you PPL with the same functionality as many PCBoard prompts where G or BYE can be entered at any point.

### Examples

```
STRING s
INPUT "What do you want to do",s
IF (s = "G") THEN GOODBYE
ELSEIF (s = "BYE") THEN BYE
ELSE KBDSTUFF s
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**DTROFF Statement, DTRON Statement, GOODBYE Statement, HANGUP Statement**

## CALL Statement

### Function

Call (execute) another PPE file from the currently executing PPE.

### Syntax

CALL filename

filename    A string expression containing the complete path and filename of a PPE file to load and execute.

### Remarks

It is sometimes convenient to load and run complete programs from other programs, similar to how you process subroutines with **GOSUB** and **RETURN**. PPL supports running both external EXE and COM files via the **SHELL** statement and other PPE files via the **CALL** statement. **CALL** allows you to load and run another PPE file, after which control returns to the first PPE at the statement after the **CALL**. The second PPE is completely separate from the first. You may pass values to the PPE by tokenizing a string with the **TOKENIZE** statement. If you need to pass values back to the first PPE, you will need to create some sort of parameter passing convention yourself. For example, you may have the second PPE create a file that has the needed information for the first PPE.

### Examples

```
STRING s
INPUT "What PPE file do you wish to run".s
CALL "C:\PCB\PEE\"+s+".PEE"
```

### See Also

**SHELL Statement**, **TOKENIZE Statement**

## **CALLID() Function**

### **Function**

Access caller ID information returned from caller ID compatible modems.

### **Syntax**

**CALLID()**

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**STRING** Returns a string with caller ID information captured from a caller ID compatible modem.

### **Remarks**

Some areas of the country have an optional service available which will send, to your modem (other than telephone device), the phone number and/or name of the person calling you. This service is known as 'Caller ID'. Some modems are starting to support it directly by capturing the information and sending it to you between the first and second rings. It can be very helpful in determining who is calling (or abusing) your BBS or for statistical purposes. This function will return the information if your modem supports it.

### **Examples**

```
FAPPEND 1, "CID.LOG", O_WR, S_DW
FPUTLN 1, LEFT(U_NAME(), 30) + CALLID()
FCLOSE 1
```

### **See Also**

**CARRIER() Function, MODEM() Function**

## CALLNUM() Function

### Function

Returns the current caller number.

### Syntax

```
CALLNUM ( )
```

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns the caller number of the user online.

### Remarks

Everytime a user logs on to the system the system caller number is incremented. This function will return the caller number for use in your PPL applications. It is kept in the main conference MSGS file. Note that the number is not incremented until after the user has completely logged on to the system so you should generally wait until **LOGGEDON()** reports **TRUE** before using this function.

### Examples

```
IF (LOGGEDON() & (CALLNUM() = 1000000)) THEN
  PRINTLN "@BEEP@CONGRATULATIONS!!!"
  PRINTLN "@BEEP@YOU ARE THE 1,000,000th CALLER!!!"
  PRINTLN "Upgrading security . . ."
  GETUSER
  LET U_SEC = 99
  PUTUSER
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**LOGGEDON() Function, ONLOCAL() Function, U\_LOGONS() Function**



## **CARRIER() Function**

### **Function**

Determine what speed the current caller is connected at.

### **Syntax**

**CARRIER()**

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**INTEGER** Returns an integer with the connect speed of the current caller.

### **Remarks**

Should the need arise for you to know what speed the caller is connected to the BBS at, this function will return that information. You should note that this information is not guaranteed accurate. It is the responsibility of the modem to tell PCBoard the actual connect speed, especially in locked port environments. For example, if your serial port is locked at 38400 bps, the modem can usually be configured to report either the actual connect speed (9600 bps, for example) or the locked port rate (38400 bps). PCBoard has to trust the modem; if the modem tells it 38400, it will have to live with that, as will your PPL applications.

### **Examples**

```
IF (CARRIER() < 9600) THEN
  PRINTLN "Sorry, downloads are not permitted at speeds below 9600 bps"
END
ENDIF
```

### **See Also**

**CALLID() Function, MODEM() Function**

## CCTYPE() *Function*

### Function

Determine what the type of a credit card is based on the credit card number.

### Syntax

CCTYPE(ccnum)  
ccnum      A string expression with the credit card number that is to be checked.

### Return Type & Value

STRING      Returns a string with the name of the card.

### Remarks

PPL can be used to perform some simple credit card validation. This function returns the issuer of a credit card based on the credit card number. For example, a valid credit card number that starts with a "4" is a Visa card, so the string "VISA" will be returned. If a credit card is invalid (VALCC() = FALSE) or not recognized, then "UNKNOWN" will be returned. Other valid credit card with known types will return the appropriate string. The following card types are recognized by PPL: "DISCOVER", "CARTE BLANCHE", "DINERS CLUB", "OPTIMA", "AMERICAN EXPRESS", "VISA", and "MASTERCARD".

### Examples

```
STRING s
INPUT "Credit card number",s
IF (VALCC(s)) PRINTLN LEFT(CCTYPE(s),20), " - ",FMTCC(s)
```

### See Also

FMTCC() *Function*, VALCC() *Function*

## CDCHKOFF *Statement*

### Function

Turn off carrier detect checking.

### Syntax

```
CDCHKOFF
```

No arguments are required

### Remarks

PCBoard has built in automatic carrier detecting. What this means is that if someone should hangup unexpectedly, PCBoard will detect it, log it to the callers log, and recycle back to the call waiting screen. Some applications require the ability to turn this off; for example, a callback verification PPE needs to hangup on the caller and then do more processing. Normally, PCBoard would just recycle at that point. So, just before you start a section of code that should continue regardless of the existence of a caller online, you should issue a **CDCHKOFF** statement. It will turn off the automatic carrier checking. When you've finished the block where carrier checking has been disabled, issue the **CDCHKON** statement to turn it back on.

### Examples

```
CDCHKOFF
DTROFF
DELAY 18
DTRON
SENDMODEM "ATDT1800DATAFON" ' Please don't call this number! :)
WAITFOR "CONNECT",60
CDCHKON
```

### See Also

**CDCHKON** *Statement*, **CDON()** *Function*, **KBDCHKOFF** *Statement*, **KBDCHKON** *Statement*

## CDCHKON *Statement*

### Function

Turn on carrier detect checking.

### Syntax

CDCHKON

No arguments are required

### Remarks

PCBoard has built in automatic carrier detecting. What this means is that if someone should hangup unexpectedly, PCBoard will detect it, log it to the callers log, and recycle back to the call waiting screen. Some applications require the ability to turn this off; for example, a callback verification PPE needs to hangup on the caller and then do more processing. Normally, PCBoard would just recycle at that point. So, just before you start a section of code that should continue regardless of the existence of a caller online, you should issue a **CDCHKOFF** statement. It will turn off the automatic carrier checking. When you've finished the block where carrier checking has been disabled, issue the **CDCHKON** statement to turn it back on.

### Examples

```
CDCHKOFF
DTR OFF
DELAY 18
DTR ON
SENDMODEM "ATDT1800DATAFON"+CHR(13) ' Please don't call this number! :)'
WAITFOR "CONNECT",60
CDCHKON
```

### See Also

**CDCHKOFF Statement**, **CDON()** *Function*, **KBDCHKOFF Statement**, **KBDCHKON Statement**

## CDON() *Function*

### Function

Determine if carrier detect is on or not.

### Syntax

```
CDON ( )
```

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**BOOLEAN** Returns a boolean **TRUE** if carrier detect is on, **FALSE** otherwise.

### Remarks

If you have used **CDCHKOFF** to turn off automatic carrier detect checking PCBoard will not automatically detect and act on a carrier loss. If necessary, this function can be used to detect a carrier loss condition and act appropriately.

### Examples

```
IF (!CDON()) THEN  
  LOG "Carrier lost in PPE "+PPENAME(),FALSE  
  HANGUP  
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**CDCHKOFF Statement, CDCHKON Statement**

## CHAT Statement

### Function

Enter SysOp chat mode.

### Syntax

CHAT

No arguments are required

### Remarks

One of the features of PCBoard where change is often requested is the operator page facility. Some people want to be able to configure multiple ranges of availability per day, some want a different sounding page bell, longer or shorter page attempts, etc, etc. This statement, along with the **PAGEON** and **PAGEOFF** statements and the **PAGESTAT()** function, allow you to implement an operator page in any way desired. Of course, the SysOp may still start a chat with the F10 key or by responding to the default O (operator page) command, and the **CHAT** statement may be used at anytime (although you'll generally want to avoid starting it unless you've confirmed that the SysOp is available since the user has no way to exit it himself).

### Examples

```
PAGEON
FOR i = 1 TO 10
  PRINT "BEEP"
  DELAY 18
  IF (KINKEY() = " ") THEN
    CHAT
    GOTO exit
  ENDIF
NEXT
:exit
```

### See Also

**PAGEOFF Statement**, **PAGEOFF Statement**, **PAGESTAT() Function**

## CHR() *Function*

### Function

Converts an ASCII code to a character.

### Syntax

CHR(*iexp*)  
*iexp*            Any integer expression between 0 and 255.

### Return Type & Value

**STRING**            Returns a one character long string for ASCII codes from 1 to 255 or an empty string for ASCII code 0.

### Remarks

In other languages (such as BASIC) you can have any of the 256 possible ASCII codes (0-255) in a string. In PPL you are limited to 255 codes (1-255) because ASCII 0 is used to terminate strings and can't appear in the middle of a string. So, if you ever get an empty string from this function, it is because you passed it a 0. Any other value will return a valid string with a single character.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "The ASCII code for S is ".ASC("S")
' Convert a lowercase s to uppercase
STRING s
LET s = CHR(ASC("s")-ASC("a")+ASC("A"))
```

### See Also

**ASC() *Function***

## CLOSECAP *Statement*

### Function

Close the screen capture file.

### Syntax

**CLOSECAP**

No arguments are required

### Remarks

PCBoard has the ability to capture screen output to a file for later reference. PPL allows that same ability via the **OPENCAP** and **CLOSECAP** statements. This could be useful in a program that executes a series of commands in non-stop mode. The process could open a capture file first, execute the commands, close the capture file, then allow the user to view or download the capture file. **CLOSECAP** closes the capture file and turns off screen capturing. Also, the **SHOWON** and **SHOWOFF** statements can be used to turn on and off showing information to the screen while allowing that same information (even if not displayed or transmitted via modem) to be captured to a file. The **SHOWSTAT()** function can be used to check the current status of the **SHOWON** and **SHOWOFF** statements.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN ss
LET ss = SHOWSTAT()
SHOWOFF
OPENCAP "CAP"+STRING(PCBNODE()),ocFlag
IF (ocFlag) THEN
  DIR "U:NS"
  CLOSECAP
  KBDSTUFF "FLAG CAP"+STRING(PCBNODE())+CHR(13)
ENDIF
IF (ss) THEN
  SHOWON
ELSE
  SHOWOFF
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**OPENCAP *Statement*, SHOWOFF *Statement*, SHOWON *Statement*, SHOWSTAT()  
*Function***



## CLREOL *Statement*

### Function

Clear the current line from the cursor to the end of the line using the current color.

### Syntax

CLREOL

No arguments are required

### Remarks

This statement will work one of two ways depending on the mode the caller is in. If the caller is in graphics mode (or non-graphics ANSI-positioning) then PCBoard will issue the ANSI sequence to clear to the end of the line using the current color. ANSI emulators, when written properly, will echo the color all the way to column 80 of the current line when they receive this ANSI sequence. If the user is in non-graphics non-ANSI mode, PCBoard will write sufficient spaces to the display to move to column 80 and then backspace to the original position. Note that this will not clear the 80th column; the reason for this is to always keep the cursor on the current line. If the cursor wrote a space to column 80 and moved to the beginning of the next line it wouldn't be able to move back up to the previous line without ANSI (which we already know we don't have). This should be adequate for most applications.

### Examples

```
COLOR 0X47
CLS
PRINT "This is some sample text. (This will disappear.)"
WHILE (INKEY() = "") DELAY 1
BACKUP 22
COLOR 0X1F
CLREOL
PRINT "This goes to the end of the line."
```

### See Also

*CLS Statement*

## CLS Statement

### Function

Clear the screen using the current color.

### Syntax

CLS

No arguments are required

### Remarks

This statement will work one of two ways depending on the mode the caller is in. If the caller is in graphics mode (or non-graphics ANSI-positioning) then PCBoard will issue the ANSI sequence to clear to the screen using the current color. If the user is in non-graphics non-ANSI mode, PCBoard will write send an ASCII 12 (form feed) character to the remote terminal in a last ditch effort to clear the remote callers screen. Many terminal programs do support this, but not all, so be aware that callers may see the ASCII 12 instead of a clear screen.

### Examples

```
COLOR @X47
CLS
PRINT "This is some sample text. (This will disappear.)"
WHILE (INKEY() = "") DELAY 1
BACKUP 22
COLOR @X1F
CLREOL
PRINT "This goes to the end of the line."
```

### See Also

**CLREOL Statement**

## COLOR *Statement*

### Function

Change the current active color.

### Syntax

```
COLOR newcolor
newcolor    An integer expression containing the new color to be used by PCBoard and
            the remote terminal software.
```

### Remarks

This statement will change the color in use by PCBoard and send the appropriate ANSI sequence to change color to the remote terminal software. Note that this statement will only affect a color change if the user is in graphics mode. If the user is in non-graphics mode this statement will be ignored.

### Examples

```
COLOR 0x47
CLS
PRINT "This is some sample text. (This will disappear.)"
WHILE (INKEY() = "") DELAY 1
BACKUP 22
COLOR 0x1F
CLREOL
PRINT "This goes to the end of the line."
```

### See Also

**CURCOLOR() Function, DEFCOLOR Statement, DEFCOLOR() Function**

## CONFFLAG *Statement*

### Function

Set specified flags in the current conference for the current user.

### Syntax

```
CONFFLAG confnum, flags
    confnum    An integer expression containing the conference number to affect.
    flags      An integer expression containing the flags to set.
```

### Remarks

Each user on the BBS has a set of five flags for each conference that control various settings. These flags control the users registration in a conference, their expired status in a conference, whether or not they have a conference selected, whether or not they have mail waiting in a conference, and whether or not they have SysOp privileges in a conference. Any or all of these flags may be set at once. To assist you in using this statement, five predefined constants are available to specify each flag: **F\_REG**, **F\_EXP**, **F\_SEL**, **F\_MW**, and **F\_SYS**. To use these constants simply add the ones you need together.

### Examples

```
' Automatically register them in selected conferences
INTEGER i
FOR i = 1 TO 10
    CONFFLAG i, F_REG+F_EXP+F_SEL
NEXT
FOR i = 11 TO 20
    CONFFLAG i, F_REG+F_SEL
NEXT
```

### See Also

**CONFUNFLAG *Statement***

## CONFUNFLAG *Statement*

### Function

Clear specified flags in the current conference for the current user.

### Syntax

```
CONFUNFLAG confnum, flags
      confnum    An integer expression containing the conference number to affect.
      flags       An integer expression containing the flags to clear.
```

### Remarks

Each user on the BBS has a set of five flags for each conference that control various settings. These flags control the users registration in a conference, their expired status in a conference, whether or not they have a conference selected, whether or not they have mail waiting in a conference, and whether or not they have SysOp privileges in a conference. Any or all of these flags may be cleared at once. To assist you in using this statement, five predefined constants are available to specify each flag: **F\_REG**, **F\_EXP**, **F\_SEL**, **F\_MW**, and **F\_SYS**. To use these constants simply add the ones you need together.

### Examples

```
* Automatically deregister them from selected conferences
INTEGER i
FOR i = 1 TO 10
  CONFUNFLAG i, F_REG+F_EXP+F_SEL
NEXT
FOR i = 11 TO 20
  CONFUNFLAG i, F_REG+F_SEL
NEXT
```

### See Also

**CONFFLAG *Statement***

## CURCOLOR() *Function*

### Function

Returns the color in use by the ANSI driver.

### Syntax

CURCOLOR ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns the color code most recently issued to the ANSI driver.

### Remarks

The @X code processor within PCBoard has the ability to save and restore color codes built in. PCBoard accomplishes this by saving the current color whenever it encounters an @X00 and reissuing the color change when it encounters an @XFF. Unfortunately, PCBoard will only remember one color at a time. With this function you can save and restore as many colors as your application needs.

### Examples

```

INTEGER cc,x,y
COLOR @X0F
ANSIPOS 26,23
PRINT "Hit the SPACE BAR to continue"
WHILE (KINKEY() <> " ") DO
  CLS
  LET x = 1+RANDOM(57)
  LET y = 1+RANDOM(21)
  PUSH 1+RANDOM(14)
  GOSUB sub
  LET cc = CURCOLOR()
  PUSH @X0F
  GOSUB sub
  PUSH cc
  GOSUB sub
  ANSIPOS 1,y
  CLREOL
ENDWHILE

:sub
INTEGER c
POP c
COLOR c
ANSIPOS x,y
PRINT "PCBoard 15.0 with PPL!"
DELAY 18
RETURN

```

### See Also

**COLOR Statement, DEFCOLOR Statement, DEFCOLOR() Function**

## **CURCONF() Function**

### **Function**

Get the current conference number.

### **Syntax**

```
CURCONF ( )
```

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**INTEGER**

Returns an integer with the current conference number.

### **Remarks**

This function can be useful in configuring a PPL program to work in different ways in different conferences. As a quick example, we have a PPE file on Salt Air that interfaces with the enter message command. If a user is in certain conferences we prompt them for additional information that we will likely need, otherwise we skip to the normal enter message process. Of course, that's just one example; you are sure to have other uses for it.

### **Examples**

```
IF (CURCONF() = 6) THEN ' The Salt Air beta conference is 6
PRINTLN "You are leaving a message in the beta conference."
PRINTLN "Be sure to leave your file date and time"
PRINTLN "and a complete description of the problem."
ENDIF
KBDSTUFF TOKENSTR()
```

### **See Also**

**MESSAGE Statement, U\_NAME() Function**

## **CURSEC() Function**

### **Function**

Get the users current security level.

### **Syntax**

**CURSEC ( )**

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**INTEGER** Returns an integer with the current security level of the user.

### **Remarks**

Although the users primary security level may be accessed via the **U\_SEC** variable after using the **GETUSER** statement, it is often necessary to know the users security level right now after taking into account whether or not they have expired access, additional security from joining a specific conference, or additional security from the keyboard. This function will take all variables into account and return the current 'logical' security level.

### **Examples**

```
IF (CURSEC() < 100) PRINTLN "Insufficient security!"
```

### **See Also**

**U\_EXPSEC Variable, U\_SEC Variable**



## DATE Type

### Function

Declare one or more variables of type date.

### Syntax

```
DATE var|arr[s[,s[,s]]][,var|arr[s[,s[,s]]]]
var      The name of a variable to declare. Must start with a letter [A-Z] which
          may be followed by letters, digits [0-9] or the underscore [_]. May be of
          any length but only the first 32 characters are used.
arr      The name of an array variable to declare. The same naming conventions
          as var are used.
s        The size (0-based) of an array variable dimension. Any constant integer
          expression is allowed.
```

### Remarks

**DATE** variables are stored as julian dates. Valid dates are 0 (a special case to represent an invalid date) and 1 (1 JAN 1900) through 36524 (31 DEC 1999) through 65535 (5 JUN 2079). It is stored internally as a two byte unsigned integer. If a **DATE** is assigned to or from an **INTEGER** type then the julian date (0-65535) is assigned. If a **DATE** is assigned to a **STRING** type then it is automatically converted to the following format: "MM/DD/YY", where MM is the two digit month (01-12), DD is the two digit day of the month (01-31), and YY is the two digit year (00-99). If a foreign language is in use that uses a different date format (for example, "DD/MM/YY" or "YY.MM.DD") then that will be taken into account. If a **STRING** is assigned to a **DATE** then PPL will do it's best to convert the string back to the appropriate julian date. However, dates before 1980 will not be handled correctly because only a two digit year is used in strings. All other types, when assigned to or from a **DATE**, will be converted to an **INTEGER** first before being assigned to or from the **DATE** type.

### Examples

```
DATE dob, today, range(2), leapYears(50)
```

### See Also

**BOOLEAN Type**, **INTEGER Type**, **MONEY Type**, **STRING Type**, **TIME Type**

## **DATE() Function**

### **Function**

Get today's date.

### **Syntax**

`DATE ( )`

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**DATE** Returns a date for today.

### **Remarks**

The date returned is represented internally in a julian format (the number of days since January 1, 1900). It may be used as is (for display, storage or as an argument to another function or statement) or assigned to an integer for arithmetic purposes.

### **Examples**

```
PRINTLN "Today is ",DATE()
```

### **See Also**

***DAY() Function, DOW() Function, MKDATE() Function, MONTH() Function, TIME() Function, YEAR() Function***

## **DAY() Function**

### **Function**

Extracts the day of the month from a date.

### **Syntax**

`DAY ( dexp )`  
dexp                      Any date expression.

### **Return Type & Value**

**INTEGER**                      Returns the day of the month from the specified date expression (**dexp**).  
Valid return values are from 1 to 31.

### **Remarks**

This function allows you to extract a particular piece of information about a **DATE** value. in this case the day of the month of the date.

### **Examples**

```
PRINTLN "Today is: ", DAY( DATE() )
```

### **See Also**

**DATE() Function, DOW() Function, MONTH() Function, YEAR() Function**

## DBGLEVEL *Statement*

### Function

Set a new debug level for PCBoard.

### Syntax

```
DBGLEVEL level
level      An integer expression with the new debug level.
```

### Remarks

PCBoard supports an internal variable that allows debug information to be written to the callers log. Level 0 specified no debug information. Levels 1 through 3 specify different (increasing) levels of debug information. It can also be useful for debugging your PPL programs. This statement allows you to change the PCBoard debug level on the fly without the need to have the SysOp exit and change it in the BOARD.BAT file.

### Examples

```
INTEGER newlvl
INPUT "New level",newlvl
NEWLINE
DBGLEVEL newlvl
```

### See Also

**DBGLEVEL()** *Function*, **LOG** *Statement*

## **DBGLEVEL() *Function***

### **Function**

Returns the debug level in effect.

### **Syntax**

`DBGLEVEL()`

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**INTEGER** Returns the current debug level.

### **Remarks**

PCBoard supports an internal variable that allows debug information to be written to the callers log. Level 0 specified no debug information. Levels 1 through 3 specify different (increasing) levels of debug information. It can also be useful for debugging your PPL programs. Using this function you can tie your debug information to a specified debug level of your choosing.

### **Examples**

```
IF (DBGLEVEL() = 1) LOG "Writing DEBUG info for "+PPENAME(),0
```

### **See Also**

**DBGLEVEL Statement, LOG Statement**

## DEC Statement

### Function

Decrement the value of a variable.

### Syntax

```
DEC var
var
```

The variable with the value to decrement.

### Remarks

Many programs require extensive addition and subtraction, and most often, a value is increased or decreased by 1. This statement allows for a shorter, more efficient method of decreasing (decrementing) a value by 1 (**DEC i**) than subtracting 1 from a variable and assigning the result to the same variable (**LET i = i - 1**).

### Examples

```
INTEGER i
PRINTLN "Countdown:"
LET i = 10
WHILE (i >= 0) DO
  PRINTLN "T minus ",i
  DEC i
ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**INC Statement**

## DEFCOLOR *Statement*

### Function

Change the current color to the system default color.

### Syntax

DEFCOLOR

No arguments are required

### Remarks

This statement will change the color in use by PCBoard to the system default and send the appropriate ANSI sequence to change color to the remote terminal software. This statement is equivalent to **COLOR DEFCOLOR()**. Note that this statement will only affect a color change if the user is in graphics mode. If the user is in non-graphics mode this statement will be ignored.

### Examples

```
COLOR 0x47
CLS
PRINT "This is some sample text. (This will disappear.)"
WHILE (INKEY() = "") DELAY 1
BACKUP 22
DEFCOLOR
CLREOL
PRINT "This goes to the end of the line."
```

### See Also

**COLOR Statement, CURCOLOR() Function, DEFCOLOR() Function**

## DEFCOLOR() *Function*

### Function

Return the system default color.

### Syntax

```
DEFCOLOR()
```

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns the system default color as defined in PCBSetup.

### Remarks

This function is useful in cases where you must pass a color to a statement but you want to honor the SysOp's choice of default color for the system. In that case you cannot use the **DEFCOLOR** statement because it does not return a value that you can pass to another statement.

### Examples

```
STRING yn
DEFCOLOR
CLS
LET yn = YESCHAR()
INPUTY "Continue".yn,DEFCOLOR()
IF (yn = NOCHAR()) END
```

### See Also

**COLOR Statement, CURCOLOR() Function, DEFCOLOR Statement**



## DEFS *Constant*

### Function

Used when no special statement parameters or flags are needed and defaults are sufficient.

### Value

0 = 0b = 0o = 0h

### Remarks

There are many statements that take special values as parameters or flags as an indication to do some special processing. This constant is meant to be used by itself when you do not need any other special constant value.

### Examples

```
STRING ans
LET ans = NOCHAR()
INPUTSTR "Run program now",ans,0X0E,1,"YyNn",DEFS
IF (UPPER(ans) = NOCHAR()) END
```

### See Also

**FALSE *Constant*, TRUE *Constant***

## DELAY Statement

### Function

Pause execution for a specified period of clock ticks.

### Syntax

```
DELAY ticks
      ticks      An integer expression with the number of clock ticks to pause.
```

### Remarks

It is often desirable to wait for a precise time interval for various purposes. This function will allow you to specify an interval to delay in clock ticks. One clock tick is approximately 1/18.2 of a second. So to delay for approximately one second, you should use **DELAY 18**. The basic formula to use is (seconds to delay\*18.2) and then round off to the nearest whole number. Note however that PPL doesn't support floating point arithmetic, so if you want to calculate the delay interval at run time you should use something like (seconds to delay\*182)/10.

### Examples

```
INTEGER i
PRINTLN "Countdown:"
LET i = 10
WHILE (i >= 0) DO
    PRINTLN "T minus ".i
    DEC i
    DELAY 18
ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**SOUND Statement**

## DELETE *Statement*

### Function

Delete a specified file from the disk it resides on.

### Syntax

```
DELETE file
      file      A string expression with the drive, path and file name to delete.
```

### Remarks

It is always a good idea to leave things as you found them (as much as possible). This statement allows you to delete temporary files created by your PPE with the **FCREATE/FOPEN/FAPPEND** statements.

### Examples

```
INTEGER retcode
STRING s
FCREATE 1,"TMP.LST",O_WR,S_DB
LET s = "START"
WHILE (LEN(s) > 0) DO
  LET s = ""
  PRINTLN "Enter a name or ENTER alone to quit:"
  INPUT "Name",s
  IF (LEN(s) > 0) FPUTLN 1,s
ENDWHILE
FCLOSE 1
SHELL 1,retcode,"SORT","< TMP.LST > TMP.SRT"
NEWLINE
PRINTLN "Unsorted List:"
PRINTLN "-----"
DISPFILE "TMP.LST",DEFS
NEWLINE
PRINTLN "Sorted List:"
PRINTLN "-----"
DISPFILE "TMP.SRT",DEFS
DELETE "TMP.LST"
DELETE "TMP.SRT"
```

### See Also

**EXIST()** *Function*, **FILEINF()** *Function*, **READLINE()** *Function*, **RENAME** *Statement*

## DELUSER *Statement*

### Function

Flag the user online on the current node for deletion.

### Syntax

DELUSER

No arguments are required

### Remarks

This statement will set the delete user record flag to **TRUE**. This will merely flag PCBSysManager to pack out the user during the next pack operation. If you want to make sure the user doesn't log back in before being packed out, use **GETUSER**, set his **U\_SEC** and **U\_EXPSEC** variables to 0, and use the **PUTUSER** statement to write the changes to the user record.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
IF (U_CMNT2 = "BAD USER") THEN
    PRINTLN "Just a friendly note to say."
    PRINTLN "I hope you have a rotten day!"
    PRINTLN "Proceeding with automatic user record deletion..."
    DELUSER
    LET U_SEC = 0
    LET U_EXPSEC = 0
    PUTUSER
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**GETUSER Statement, PUTUSER Statement, U\_EXPSEC Variable, U\_SEC Variable**

## DIR Statement

### Function

Execute the file directories command with desired sub-commands.

### Syntax

```
DIR cmds
    cmds      A string expression with any desired sub-commands for the file directory
              command.
```

### Remarks

This statement will allow you to access file directories (the F command from the main menu), and any file directory sub-commands, under PPE control. Note that this statement will destroy any previously tokenized string expression. If you have string tokens pending at the time of the **DIR** statement you should save them first and then retokenize after the **DIR** statement is complete.

### Examples

```
INTEGER retcode
SHOWOFF
OPENCAP "NEWFILES.LST",retcode
KBDSTUFF CHR(13)
DIR "N;S;A;NS"
CLOSECAP
SHOWON
SHELL TRUE,retcode,"PKZIP","-mex NEWFILES NEWFILES.LST"
KBDSTUFF "FLAG NEWFILES.ZIP"
```

### See Also

**BLT Statement**, **JOIN Statement**, **QUEST Statement**

## DISPFILE *Statement*

### Function

Display a specified (or alternate) file.

### Syntax

DISPFILE file, flags

file            A string expression with the file name (or base file name) to display.

flags           An integer expression with alternate file flags.

### Remarks

This statement will allow you to display a file to the user, and optionally to have PCBoard look for alternate security, graphics, and/or language specific files. The **flags** parameter should be 0 for no alternate searching, **GRAPH** (1) for graphics specific searching, **SEC** (2) for security specific searching, **LANG** (4) for language specific searching, or any combination thereof for multiple alternate searches simultaneously.

### Examples

```
STRING s
DISPFILE "MENUA", SEC+GRAPH+LANG
INPUT "Option", s
```

### See Also

**DISPSTR Statement**, **DISPTEXT Statement**, **OPTTEXT Statement**

## DISPSTR *Statement*

### Function

Display a string of text.

### Syntax

```
DISPSTR str
      str      A string expression to display (or %filename or !PPEfile to execute).
```

### Remarks

This statement is intended to allow you to easily display a string to the user and provide some of the functionality of **DISPTEXT**. If the string to display begins with a percent sign and is followed by a valid file name, then the file will be displayed to the caller instead of the string. Alternately, the string could begin with an exclamation mark (and be followed by a legal file name) to run a PPE file.

### Examples

```
STRING s
INPUT "String",s
DISPSTR s
LET s = "Regular string"
DISPSTR s
DISPSTR "%c:\PCB\GEN\BRDM"
DISPSTR "!*+PPEPATH()*+*SUBSCR.PPE"
```

### See Also

**DISPFILE Statement, DISPTEXT Statement, OPTEXT Statement**

## DISPTEXT *Statement*

### Function

Display a specified prompt from the PCBTEXT file.

### Syntax

```
DISPTEXT rec, flags
    rec      An integer expression with the PCBTEXT record number to display.
    flags    An integer expression with display flags.
```

### Remarks

This statement will allow you to display any prompt from the PCBTEXT file to the user according to a set of display flags. Valid display **flags** are **BELL**, **DEFS**, **LFATER**, **LFBEFORE**, **LOGIT**, **LOGITLEFT**, and **NEWLINE**.

### Examples

```
DISPTEXT 192, BELL+NEWLINE+LOGIT
HANGUP
```

### See Also

**DISPFILE Statement**, **DISPSTR Statement**, **OPTEXT Statement**



## DOINTR Statement

### Function

Generate a system interrupt.

### Syntax

```
DOINTR int, ax, bx, cx, dx, si, di, flags, ds, es
```

**int**            An integer expression with the interrupt number to call (0 through 255).

**others**        Integer expressions with 16-bit register values to pass to the interrupt (**ax**, **bx**, **cx**, **dx**, **si**, and **di** are general purpose registers; **ds** and **es** are segment registers; **flags** is the 80x86 processor status register).

### Remarks

This statement allows practically unlimited flexibility in PPL. It allows you to access any system service available via the BIOS (video, disk, time, etc), DOS or other third party interface (DESQview, NETBIOS, IPX/SPX, Btrieve, etc). The possibilities are limited only by your imagination. Values that are returned via register may be accessed via the **REG...()** functions. The values to pass to specific interrupts will vary by the interrupt and function desired. **WARNING!!!** The **DOINTR** function can be a very valuable tool when used wisely; it can also be extremely destructive when used improperly (either accidentally or intentionally). Use it at your own risk!

### Examples

```
' Create subdirectory - DOS function 39h
INTEGER addr
STRING path
LET path = "C:\$TMPDIR$"
VARADDR path, addr
DOINTR 21h, 39h, 0, 0, addr, 00010000h, 0, 0, 0, addr, 00010000h, 0
IF (REGCF()) & (REGAX() = 3)) THEN
  PRINTLN "Error: Path not found"
ELSE IF (REGCF()) & (REGAX() = 5)) THEN
  PRINTLN "Error: Access Denied"
ELSE IF (REGCF()) THEN
  PRINTLN "Error: Unknown Error"
ELSE
  PRINTLN "Directory successfully created..."
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**B2W()** *Function*, **REG...()** *Functions*

## DOW() Function

### Function

Determine the day of the week of a particular date.

### Syntax

DOW (dexp)  
dexp            Any date expression.

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER**            Returns the day of the week from the specified date expression (**dexp**).  
Valid return values are from 0 (Sunday) to 6 (Saturday).

### Remarks

This function allows you to extract a particular piece of information about a **DATE** value, in this case the day of the week of the date. The specified date can be any valid **DATE** expression.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "Today is: ",DOW(DATE())
```

### See Also

**DATE() Function, DAY() Function, MONTH() Function, YEAR() Function**

## DTROFF *Statement*

### Function

Turn off the serial port DTR signal.

### Syntax

DTROFF

No arguments are required

### Remarks

This statement turns off the serial port DTR signal. Most modems take this condition to mean that they should hang up on a caller, and this is how PCBoard uses it. This statement can be used when you need to hangup on a caller but don't want PCBoard to perform its logoff processing. Simply turn off CD checking and keyboard timeout checking and issue the **DTROFF** statement. Do whatever processing you want, then turn DTR, keyboard timeout testing, and CD loss testing back on to allow PCBoard to recycle normally. Note that DTR should remain off for a period of time to ensure that the modem has time to react to it. Consider 1/2 second (about 9 clock ticks) a reasonable delay.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN flag
KBDCHKOFF
CDCHKOFF
DTROFF
DELAY 18
DTRON
SENDMODEM "ATDT5551212" ' Please don't really dial this number!
WAITFOR "CONNECT",flag,60
IF (!flag) SPRINLN "No connect found in 60 seconds"
CDCHKON
KBDCHKON
```

### See Also

**BYE Statement, DTRON Statement, GOODBYE Statement, HANGUP Statement**

## DTRON *Statement*

### Function

Turn on the serial port DTR signal.

### Syntax

DTRON

No arguments are required

### Remarks

This statement turns on the serial port DTR signal. This statement should be used after you've used the **DTROFF** statement to hangup the modem when you need to hangup on a caller but don't want PCBoard to perform its logoff processing. Note that DTR should remain off for a period of time, to ensure that the modem has time to react to it, before turning it back on. Consider 1/2 second (about 9 clock ticks) a reasonable delay.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN flag
KBDCHKOFF
CDCHKOFF
DTROFF
DELAY 18
DTRON
SENDMODEM "ATDT5551212" ' Please don't really dial this number!
WAITFOR "CONNECT", flag, 60
IF (!flag) SPRINLN "No connect found in 60 seconds"
CDCHKON
KBDCHKON
```

### See Also

**BYE Statement, DTROFF Statement, GOODBYE Statement, HANGUP Statement**

## ECHODOTS *Constant*

### Function

Set the echo dots flag in an **INPUTSTR** or **PROMPTSTR** statement.

### Value

l = lb = lo = lh

### Remarks

The **INPUTSTR** and **PROMPTSTR** statements have the ability to disable echoing of user input and instead echo dots in place of the user's input. This is useful in situations where the information being entered is confidential and shouldn't be revealed to any other party. A good example of this is the user's password.

### Examples

```
STRING pwd
PROMPTSTR 148,pwd,12,MASK_PWD(),ECHODOTS+UPCASE
GETUSER
IF (pwd <> U_PWD) HANGUP
```

### See Also

**INPUTSTR Statement**, **PROMPTSTR Statement**

## END Statement

### Function

Terminate PPE execution.

### Syntax

END

No arguments are required

### Remarks

This statement may be used to normally terminate PPE execution at any point. If you do not have one in your program one is automatically inserted at the end of your source for you at compile time. Additionally, if your PPL application is being used as a script questionnaire, this statement will save any responses written to channel 0 to the script answer file.

### Examples

```
DATE      d
INTEGER  i
STRING   s
LET s = "01-20-93"
LET d = s
IF (DATE() < d) THEN
    PRINTLN "Your calendar is off!"
END
ENDIF
LET i = d
PRINTLN "The seige continues: Day ",DATE()-i+1
END
```

### See Also

**RETURN Statement, STOP Statement**

## ERASELINE *Constant*

### Function

Set the erase line flag in an **INPUTSTR** or **PROMPTSTR** statement.

### Value

32 = 100000b = 40o = 20h

### Remarks

The **INPUTSTR** and **PROMPTSTR** statements have the ability to erase the current line after the user presses ENTER. This is the technique used by the **MORE** and **WAIT** statements to clean up after themselves.

### Examples

```
STRING s
INPUTSTR "Press ENTER to continue",s,@X0E,0,"",ERASELINE
```

### See Also

**INPUTSTR Statement**, **PROMPTSTR Statement**

## EXIST() *Function*

### Function

Determine whether or not a file exists.

### Syntax

```
EXIST(file)  
file           A string expression with the drive, path and file name to check.
```

### Return Type & Value

**BOOLEAN** Returns **TRUE** if the file exists on the specified drive and path, **FALSE** otherwise.

### Remarks

It is often necessary to check for the existence of a file. For example, you wouldn't want to display or otherwise process a file that doesn't exist. This function will report whether or not a specified file exists on a particular drive and path. The drive will default to the current drive and the path will default to the current directory if not specified.

### Examples

```
STRING file  
LET file = 'NEWS.'+STRING(CURNODE())  
IF (EXIST(file)) DISPFIL file,0
```

### See Also

**DELETE Statement, FILEINF() Function, READLINE() Function, RENAME Statement**



## FALSE *Constant*

### Function

To provide a named constant for the boolean false value in boolean expressions.

### Value

0 = 0b = 0o = 0h

### Remarks

**BOOLEAN** logic is based on two values: **TRUE** (1) and **FALSE** (0). The literal numeric constants 0 and 1 may be used in expressions, or you may use the predefined named constants **TRUE** and **FALSE**. They make for more readable, maintainable code and have no more overhead than any other constant value at run time.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN flag
LET flag = TRUE
WHILE (!flag) DO
  INPUTSTR "Text", s, @X0E, 60, "ABCDEFGHJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ ", UPCASE
  PRINTLN s
  IF (s = "QUIT") LET flag = FALSE
ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**DEFS *Constant*, TRUE *Constant***

## FAPPEND *Statement*

### Function

Open a file for append access.

### Syntax

```
FAPPEND chan, file, am, sm
```

|      |   |
|------|---|
| chan | An integer expression with the channel to use for the file (0 through 7). |
| file | A string expression with the file specification to open.                  |
| am   | An integer expression with the desired access mode for the file.          |
| sm   | An integer expression with the desired share mode flags for the file.     |

### Remarks

This statement allows a PPL application to open a file for append access. Often you need to add information to an existing file without destroying the existing information in the file. **FCREATE** completely destroys the file being opened if it already exists, and **FOPEN** will simply position you at the beginning of the file where you would overwrite data. This statement will allow you to add the necessary information to the end of a file without destroying the file or any existing information in the file. The **chan** parameter must be 0 through 7; 0 is reserved for the answer file when a PPL script questionnaire is in use but is available for all other applications. However, it is recommended you avoid channel 0 unless you really need to open 8 files at once. The **am** parameter should be one of the following constant values: **O\_RD** (for read access), **O\_WR** (for write access), or **O\_RW** (for read/write access). Note that the **FAPPEND** statement actually requires **O\_RW** access; whatever you specify doesn't really matter as it will be overridden by PPL, but you must specify it to maintain compatibility with the **FCREATE** and **FOPEN** statements. Finally, the **sm** parameter should be one of the following constants: **S\_DN** (for deny none sharing), **S\_DR** (for deny read sharing), **S\_DW** (for deny write sharing), or **S\_DB** (for deny both sharing). Also, if the file specified doesn't exist, it will automatically be created.

### Examples

```
FAPPEND 1, "C:\PCB\MAIN\PF.F.LOG", O_RW, S_DB
FPUTLN 1, "Ran " + PPENAME() + " on " + STRING(DATE()) + " at " + STRING(TIME())
FCLOSE 1
```

### See Also

**FCLOSE Statement**, **FCREATE Statement**, **FOPEN Statement**, **FREWIND Statement**

## FCL *Constant*

### Function

Forces PCBoard to count lines and provide prompts after every screen full of information.

### Value

$2 = 10b = 2o = 2h$

### Remarks

The **STARTDISP** statement takes a single argument to start displaying information in a certain format. **FCL** tells PCBoard to count lines and pause as needed during the display of information. **FNS** tells PCBoard to not stop during the display of information. **NC** instructs PCBoard to start over with the last specified mode (**FCL** or **FNS**).

### Examples

```
INTEGER i
STARTDISP FCL
FOR i = 1 to 100
  PRINTLN "This is line ",i
NEXT
```

### See Also

**FNS *Constant***, **NC *Constant***

## FCLOSE *Statement*

### Function

Close an open file.

### Syntax

```
FCLOSE chan  
chan      An integer expression with the open channel to close (0 through 7).
```

### Remarks

This statement should be used to close a file channel after it has been created/opened with an **FCREATE**, **FOPEN**, or **FAPPEND** statement. If you should forget to close your files by the end of your PPL application, PPL will automatically close them for you. However, if you need to process many files, it will usually be required that you open a few at a time and close them before going on to the next set of files.

### Examples

```
FOPEN 1,"C:\PCB\M\IN\PPE.LOG",O_RDWR  
FGET 1,hdr  
FCLOSE 1  
IF (hdr <> "Creating PPE.LOG file . . .") THEN  
  PRINTLN "Error: PPE.LOG invalid"  
END  
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**FAPPEND Statement**, **FCREATE Statement**, **FOPEN Statement**, **FREWIND Statement**

## FCREATE *Statement*

### Function

Create and open a file.

### Syntax

```
FCREATE chan, file, am, sm
      chan      An integer expression with the channel to use for the file (0 through 7).
      file      A string expression with the file specification to create and open.
      am        An integer expression with the desired access mode for the file.
      sm        An integer expression with the desired share mode flags for the file.
```

### Remarks

This statement allows a PPL application to force the creation and opening of a file, even if it already exists. Creation means that any information previously in the file (if it already exists) will be lost and you will be starting over with an empty file. The **chan** parameter must be 0 through 7; 0 is reserved for the answer file when a PPL script questionnaire is in use but is available for all other applications. However, it is recommended you avoid channel 0 unless you really need to open 8 files at once. The **am** parameter should be one of the following constant values: **O\_RD** (for read access), **O\_WR** (for write access), or **O\_RW** (for read/write access). Note that the **FCREATE** statement forces the creation of an empty file so it doesn't make much sense to use **O\_RD**, as there is nothing to read, unless you only want to create the file. Finally, the **sm** parameter should be one of the following constants: **S\_DN** (for deny none sharing), **S\_DR** (for deny read sharing), **S\_DW** (for deny write sharing), or **S\_DB** (for deny both sharing).

### Examples

```
FCREATE 1, "C:\PCB\MAIN\PPE.LOG", O_WR, S_DN
FPUTLN 1, "Creating PPE.LOG file..."
FCLOSE 1
```

### See Also

**FAPPEND Statement**, **FCLOSE Statement**, **FOPEN Statement**, **FREWIND Statement**

## FERR() *Function*

### Function

Determine whether or not an error has occurred on a channel since last checked.

### Syntax

**FERR**(chan)  
chan      An integer expression with the channel to use for the file (0 through 7).

### Return Type & Value

**BOOLEAN**      Returns **TRUE** if an error has occurred on the specified channel since last checked, **FALSE** otherwise.

### Remarks

There are many reasons why errors can occur during file processing. The drive, path or file may not exist, the end of the file may have been reached, the drive may be full, there could be errors with the hardware, and so on. For maximum reliability, you should use the function to check for errors after every file channel statement. PCBoard will automatically handle alerting the user of the error in most cases. All you need is to know that an error occurred so that you may continue processing else where or clean up and exit.

### Examples

```
INTEGER i
STRING s
FOPEN 1,"FILE.DAT",O_RDWR
IF (FERR(1)) THEN
    PRINTLN "Error, exiting..."
END
ENDIF
FGET 1,s
WHILE (!FERR(1)) DO
    INC i
    PRINTLN "Line ",RIGHT(i,3),": ",s
    FGET 1,s
ENDWHILE
FCLOSE 1
```

### See Also

**FAPPEND Statement, FCLOSE Statement, FCREATE Statement, FGET Statement, FOPEN Statement, FPUT Statement, FPUTLN Statement, FPUTPAD Statement, FREWIND Statement**

## FGET Statement

### Function

Get (read) a line from an open file.

### Syntax

```
FGET chan,var
```

|      |  |
|------|--|
| chan | An integer expression with the channel to read from (0 through 7). |
| var  | The variable into which to read the next line from chan.           |

### Remarks

This statement is to be used for reading information, a line at a time, from a file that was previously opened with read access. If there are multiple fields of information on the line then you must parse them out manually.

### Examples

```
INTEGER i
STRING s
FOPEN 1,"FILE.DAT",O_RDWR
IF (FERR(1)) THEN
  PRINTLN "Error, exiting..."
END
ENDIF
FGET 1,s
WHILE (!FERR(1)) DO
  INC i
  PRINTLN "Line ",RIGHT(i,3),": ",s
  FGET 1,s
ENDWHILE
FCLOSE 1
```

### See Also

**FPUT/PUTLN Statements, FPUTPAD Statement**

## FIELDLEN *Constant*

### Function

Set the display field length flag in an **INPUTSTR** or **PROMPTSTR** statement.

### Value

2 = 10b = 2o = 2h

### Remarks

The **INPUTSTR** and **PROMPTSTR** statements have the ability to display the length of an input field using "( )" if the user has ANSI available. If you want to ensure that the user knows how wide the input area is regardless of ANSI support being available, also use the **GUIDE** constant.

### Examples

```
STRING pwd
INPUTSTR "Enter id number",pwd,0X0E,4,"0123456789",FIELDLEN+GUIDE
IF (pwd <> "1234") PRINTLN "Bad id number"
```

### See Also

**GUIDE** *Constant*, **INPUTSTR** *Statement*, **PROMPTSTR** *Statement*



## FILEINF() *Function*

### Function

Access a piece of information about a file.

### Syntax

**FILEINF** (file, item)

|      |   |
|------|---|
| file | A string expression with the path and file name to access information about.                                    |
| item | An integer expression with the desired piece of information (1 through 9) to retrieve about the specified file. |

### Return Type & Value

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>BOOLEAN</b> | Returns <b>TRUE</b> if the file exists or <b>FALSE</b> if file doesn't exist if <b>item</b> is 1. |
| <b>DATE</b>    | Returns the date stamp of the file if <b>item</b> is 2.   |
| <b>INTEGER</b> | Returns one of the following for the specified values of <b>item</b> :                            |
| 4              | The size of the file in bytes;  |
| 5              | The attribute bits of the file.   |
| <b>STRING</b>  | Returns one of the following for the specified values of <b>item</b> :                            |
| 6              | The drive of the file;  |
| 7              | The path of the file;   |
| 8              | The base name of the file;  |
| 9              | The extension of the file.  |
| <b>TIME</b>    | Returns the time stamp of the file if <b>item</b> is 3.   |

### Remarks

This function is designed to return information about a file. The file date, time, size and attributes are accessible from DOS. In addition, this function can parse out the drive, path, base name and extension if needed from the complete file specification. Finally, the **EXIST()** function is duplicated in **FILEINF()**.

### Examples

```
STRING file
WHILE (FILEINF(file,1)) INPUT "File".file
PRINTLN "  Date: ", FILEINF(file,2)
PRINTLN "  Time: ", FILEINF(file,3)
PRINTLN "  Size: ", FILEINF(file,4)
PRINTLN "  Attr: ", FILEINF(file,5)
PRINTLN "Drive: ", FILEINF(file,6)
PRINTLN " Path: ", FILEINF(file,7)
PRINTLN "  Name: ", FILEINF(file,8)
PRINTLN "  Ext: ", FILEINF(file,9)
```

### See Also

**DELETE Statement, EXIST() Function, READLINE() Function, RENAME Statement**

## FMTCC() *Function*

### Function

Formats a credit card number for display purposes.

### Syntax

FMTCC (sexp)  
sexp           Any string expression.

### Return Type & Value

**STRING**           Returns **sexp** formatted in a credit card style for display purposes.

### Remarks

This function will do one of the following: one, take a 13 character string and format it as "XXXX XXX XXX XXX"; two, take a 15 character string and format it as "XXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX"; three, take a 16 character string and format it as "XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX"; or four, return the string unmodified if it is not 13, 15 or 16 characters long.

### Examples

```
STRING s
WHILE (!VALCC(s)) DO
  INPUT "CC #",s
  NEWLINES 2
ENDWHILE
PRINTLN CTYPE(s), " - ", FMTCC(s)
```

### See Also

**CCTYPE() Function, VALCC() Function**

## FNS *Constant*

### Function

Forces PCBoard to not stop to provide prompts while displaying information.

### Value

l = lb = lo = lh

### Remarks

The **STARTDISP** statement takes a single argument to start displaying information in a certain format. **FCL** tells PCBoard to count lines and pause as needed during the display of information. **FNS** tells PCBoard to not stop during the display of information. **NC** instructs PCBoard to start over with the last specified mode (**FCL** or **FNS**).

### Examples

```
INTEGER i
STARTDISP FNS
FOR i = 1 to 100
  PRINTLN "This is line ",i
NEXT
```

### See Also

**FCL Constant**, **NC Constant**

## FOPEN *Statement*

### Function

Open a file.

### Syntax

```
FOPEN chan, file, am, sm
```

|      |   |
|------|---|
| chan | An integer expression with the channel to use for the file (0 through 7). |
| file | A string expression with the file specification to open.                  |
| am   | An integer expression with the desired access mode for the file.          |
| sm   | An integer expression with the desired share mode flags for the file.     |

### Remarks

This statement allows a PPL application to open a file for read and/or write access and to specify the method of sharing desired. The **chan** parameter must be 0 through 7; 0 is reserved for the answer file when a PPL script questionnaire is in use but is available for all other applications. However, it is recommended you avoid channel 0 unless you really need to open 8 files at once. The **am** parameter should be one of the following constant values: **O\_RD** (for read access), **O\_WR** (for write access), or **O\_RW** (for read/write access). Note that the **O\_RD** constant expects the file to already exist; the other open constants will create the file if it already doesn't exist. Finally, the **sm** parameter should be one of the following constants: **S\_DN** (for deny none sharing), **S\_DR** (for deny read sharing), **S\_DW** (for deny write sharing), or **S\_DB** (for deny both sharing).

### Examples

```
STRING hdr
FOPEN 1, "C:\FCB\MAIN\PPE.LOG", O_RD, S_DW
FGET 1, hdr
FCLOSE 1
IF (hdr <> "Creating PPE.LOG file . . .") THEN
    PRINTLN "Error: PPE.LOG invalid"
END
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**FAPPEND Statement**, **FCLOSE Statement**, **FCREATE Statement**, **FREWIND Statement**

## FOR/NEXT *Statement*

### Function

Execute a block of statements for a range of values.

### Syntax

```
FOR var = start TO end [STEP inc]
statement(s)
NEXT
```

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| var   | The index variable for the loop that will be set to each value. |
| start | Any valid PPL expression.                                       |
| end   | Any valid PPL expression.                                       |
| inc   | Any valid PPL expression. (1 if not specified).                 |

### Remarks

A **FOR** loop can consist of one or more statements. At the beginning of the loop the specified variable (**var**) is initialized to the **start** expression. It is then checked against the **end** expression. If **start** is greater than **end** (for positive values of **inc**) or less than **end** (for negative values of **inc**) then the loop terminates. Otherwise, all the statements in the loop are executed in order. At the **NEXT** statement the **inc** value (1 if not explicitly defined) is added to **var** and the loop value is retested as described above.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN p(100)
INTEGER i
FOR i = 1 TO 100 ' Initialize all to TRUE
  LET p(i) = TRUE
NEXT
LET p(1) = FALSE
FOR i = 4 TO 100 STEP 2 ' Initialize every other one to FALSE
  LET p(i) = FALSE
NEXT
```

### See Also

**GOSUB *Statement*, GOTO *Statement*, IF/ELSEIF/ELSE/ENDIF *Statement*, WHILE/ENDWHILE *Statement*, RETURN *Statement***

## FORWARD *Statement*

### Function

Move the cursor forward a specified number of columns.

### Syntax

```
FORWARD numcols
numcols    An integer expression of the number of columns to move forward. Valid
           values are 1 through 79.
```

### Remarks

This statement will move the cursor forward, nondestructively, a specified number of columns. It will work with or without ANSI. If ANSI is available (as reported by the **ANSION()** function) then it will use an ANSI positioning command; otherwise it will re-display the specified number of characters that are already on screen. ANSI is usually faster, but re-displaying the existing information will get the job done. Note that you cannot use this function to move beyond column 80; to do so would require ANSI to move back up if necessary. So, if the cursor is already in column 80 this statement will have no effect. And if the cursor is in column 1 the maximum you could move forward would be 79 (column 1 + 79 columns = column 80).

### Examples

```
PRINT "PIRNT is wrong"
DELAY 5*182/10
BACKUP 13
PRINT "RI"
FORWARD 6
PRINT "RIGHT"
DELAY 5*182/10
NEWLINE
WAIT
```

### See Also

**ANSION()** *Function*, **ANSIPOS** *Statement*, **BACKUP** *Statement*, **GETX()** *Function*, **GETY()** *Function*, **GRAFMODE()** *Function*

## FPUT/FPUTLN *Statements*

### Function

Put (write) a line to an open file (with an optional carriage return/line feed appended).

### Syntax

```
FPUT chan, exp[, exp]
-or-
FPUT chan[, exp[, exp]]
```

chan           An integer expression with the channel to write to (0 through 7).

exp            An expression of any type to evaluate and write to chan.

### Remarks

These statements will evaluate zero, one or more expressions of any type and write the results to the specified channel number. The **FPUTLN** statement will append a carriage return/line feed sequence to the end of the expressions; **FPUT** will not. Note that at least one expression must be specified for **FPUT**, unlike the **FPUTLN** statement which need not have any arguments passed to it other than the channel number.

### Examples

```
FAPPEND 1, "FILE.DAT", O_WR, S_DB
FPUT 1, U_NAME(), " ", DATE()
FPUTLN 1, " ", TIME(), " ", CURSEC()
FPUT 1, "logged!"
FPUTLN 1
FPUTLN 1, "Have a nice"+" day!"
FCLOSE 1
```

### See Also

**FGET Statement, FPUTPAD Statement**



## **FPUTPAD Statement**

### **Function**

Put (write) a line of a specified width to an open file.

### **Syntax**

```
FPUT chan,exp,width
```

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| chan  | An integer expression with the channel to write to (0 through 7).                           |
| exp   | An expression of any type to evaluate and write to chan.                                    |
| width | An integer expression with the width to use to write exp. Valid values are -256 through 256 |

### **Remarks**

This statement will evaluate an expressions of any type and write the result to the specified channel number. This statement will append a carriage return/line feed sequence to the end of the expression after padding it to the specified width with spaces. If width is positive, then exp will be written right justified (left padded) to the file. If width is negative, then exp will be written left justified (right padded) to the file.

### **Examples**

```
FAPPEND 1,"FILE.DAT",O_WR,S_DB
FPUTPAD 1,U_NAME(),40
FPUTPAD 1,U_DATE(),20
FPUTPAD 1,U_TIME(),20
FCLOSE 1
```

### **See Also**

**FGET Statement, FPUT/FPUTLN Statements**

## FRESHLINE *Statement*

### Function

Move the cursor to a fresh line for output.

### Syntax

FRESHLINE

No arguments are required

### Remarks

Often while displaying information to the screen you will print a certain amount then want to make sure you are on a clean line before continuing. This statement checks to see if you are in column 1 of the current line. If you are, it assumes you are on a clean line and does nothing. Otherwise, it calls the **NEWLINE** statement for you automatically.

### Examples

```
INTEGER i, end
LET end = RANDOM(20)
FOR i = 1 TO end
  PRINT RIGHT(RANDOM(10000),8)
NEXT
FRESHLINE
PRINTLN "Now we continue . . ."
```

### See Also

**NEWLINE Statement**, **NEWLINES Statement**

## **FREWIND Statement**

### **Function**

Rewind an open file.

### **Syntax**

**FREWIND** chan  
chan      An integer expression with the open channel to rewind (0 through 7).

### **Remarks**

This statement should be used when you need to rewind a file channel after it has been created/opened with an **FCREATE**, **FOPEN**, or **FAPPEND** statement. Rewinding a file channel will flush file buffers, commit the file to disk, and reposition the file pointer to the beginning of the file. This is useful when you need to start over processing a file that may have changed and don't want to close and re-open the file.

### **Examples**

```
STRING s
FAPPEND 1, "C:\PCB\MAIN\PPE.LOG", O_RW, S_DN
FPUTLN 1, U_NAME()
FREWIND 1
WHILE (!FERR(1)) DO
    FGET 1, s
    PRINTLN s
ENDWHILE
FCLOSE 1
```

### **See Also**

**FAPPEND Statement**, **FCLOSE Statement**, **FCREATE Statement**, **FOPEN Statement**

## **F\_EXP Constant**

### **Function**

Set the conference expired access flag in a **CONFFLAG** or **CONFUNFLAG** statement.

### **Value**

2 = 10b = 2o = 2h

### **Remarks**

There are five flags per conference maintained for each user. This flag is used to indicate whether or not a user is registered in a specified conference after their subscription expiration date.

### **Examples**

```
CONFUNFLAG 5,F_REG+F_EXP+F_SEL ' Clear reg, exp & sel flags from conf 5  
CONFFLAG 9,F_REG+F_EXP+F_SEL   ' Set reg, exp & sel flags for conf 9
```

### **See Also**

**F\_MW Constant**, **F\_REGConstant**, **F\_SEL Constant**, **F\_SYS Constant**

## **F\_MW Constant**

### **Function**

Set the conference mail waiting flag in a **CONFFLAG** or **CONFUNFLAG** statement.

### **Value**

10 = 10000b = 20o = 10h

### **Remarks**

There are five flags per conference maintained for each user. This flag is used to indicate whether or not a user has mail waiting in a specified conference.

### **Examples**

```
CONFUNFLAG 5, F_MW ' Clear mail waiting flag from conf 5
CONFFLAG 9, F_MW ' Set mail waiting flag for conf 9
```

### **See Also**

**F\_EXP Constant**, **F\_REGConstant**, **F\_SEL Constant**, **F\_SYS Constant**

## **F\_REG Constant**

### **Function**

Set the conference registration flag in a **CONFFLAG** or **CONFUNFLAG** statement.

### **Value**

l = 1b = 1o = 1h

### **Remarks**

There are five flags per conference maintained for each user. This flag is used to indicate whether or not a user is registered in a specified conference.

### **Examples**

```
CONFUNFLAG 5, F_REG+F_EXP+F_SEL ' Clear reg, exp & sel flags from conf 5  
CONFFLAG 9, F_REG+F_EXP+F_SEL ' Set reg, exp & sel flags for conf 9
```

### **See Also**

**F\_EXP Constant**, **F\_MW Constant**, **F\_SEL Constant**, **F\_SYS Constant**

## **F\_SEL Constant**

### **Function**

Set the conference selected flag in a **CONFFLAG** or **CONFUNFLAG** statement.

### **Value**

4 = 100b = 4o = 4h

### **Remarks**

There are five flags per conference maintained for each user. This flag is used to indicate whether or not a user has a specified conference selected for message scans.

### **Examples**

```
CONFUNFLAG 5,F_REG+F_EXP+F_SEL ' Clear reg, exp & sel flags from conf 5
CONFFLAG 9,F_REG+F_EXP+F_SEL ' Set reg, exp & sel flags for conf 9
```

### **See Also**

**F\_EXP Constant**, **F\_MW Constant**, **F\_REG Constant**, **F\_SYS Constant**

## **F\_SYS Constant**

### **Function**

Set the conference SysOp access flag in a **CONFFLAG** or **CONFUNFLAG** statement.

### **Value**

8 = 1000b = 10o = 8h

### **Remarks**

There are five flags per conference maintained for each user. This flag is used to indicate whether or not a user has conference SysOp access in a specified conference.

### **Examples**

```
CONFUNFLAG 5,F_SYS ' Remove (unflag) conf sysop access from conf 5
CONFFLAG 9,F_SYS ' Grant (flag) conf sysop access for conf 9
```

### **See Also**

**F\_EXP Constant**, **F\_MW Constant**, **F\_REG Constant**, **F\_SEL Constant**



## GETENV() *Function*

### Function

Access the value of an environment variable.

### Syntax

GETENV(name)  
name            A string expression with the name of the environment variable to access.

### Return Type & Value

**STRING**            Returns the value of the environment variable specified by name.

### Remarks

This function allows you to access the value of any environment variable set at the time that PCBoard was started. So, for example, the PATH environment variable could be used to access data files somewhere on the path.

### Examples

```
STRING path
LET path = GETENV()
TOKENIZE path
LET path = "DATAFILE.TXT"
WHILE (!EXIST(path) & (TOKCOUNT() > 0)) DO
  LET PATH = GETTOKEN()+"DATAFILE.TXT"
ENDWHILE
IF (EXIST(path)) PRINTLN "Found ".path."
```

### See Also

**PCBDAT() *Function***

## GETTOKEN *Statement*

### Function

Retrieve a token from a previous **TOKENIZE** statement.

### Syntax

```
GETTOKEN var  
var          Variable to store the retrieved token in.
```

### Remarks

One of the strongest features of PCBoard is it's ability to take a series of stacked parameters from a command line and use them all at once instead of requiring the user to navigate a series of menus and select one option at each step of the way. The **TOKENIZE** statement is the PPL equivalent of what PCBoard uses to break a command line into individual commands (tokens). The number of tokens available may be accessed via the **TOKCOUNT()** function, and each token may be accessed, one at a time, by the **GETTOKEN** statement and/or the **GETTOKEN()** function.

### Examples

```
STRING cmdline  
INPUT "Command",cmdline  
TOKENIZE cmdline  
PRINTLN "You entered ",TOKCOUNT(), " tokens"  
WHILE (TOKCOUNT() > 0) DO  
    GETTOKEN cmdline  
    PRINTLN "Token:  ",CHR(34),cmdline,CHR(34)  
ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**GETTOKEN()** *Function*, **TOKCOUNT()** *Function*, **TOKENIZE** *Statement*,  
**TOKENSTR()** *Function*

## GETTOKEN() *Function*

### Function

Retrieve a token from a previous **TOKENIZE** statement.

### Syntax

**GETTOKEN** ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns the next available token from the most recent **TOKENIZE** statement.

### Remarks

One of the strongest features of PCBoard is it's ability to take a series of stacked parameters from a command line and use them all at once instead of requiring the user to navigate a series of menus and select one option at each step of the way. The **TOKENIZE** statement is the PPL equivalent of what PCBoard uses to break a command line into individual commands (tokens). The number of tokens available may be accessed via the **TOKCOUNT**() function, and each token may be accessed, one at a time, by the **GETTOKEN** statement and/or the **GETTOKEN**() function.

### Examples

```
STRING cmdline
INPUT "Command",cmdline
TOKENIZE cmdline
PRINTLN "You entered ",TOKCOUNT()," tokens"
WHILE (TOKCOUNT() > 0) DO
  LET cmdline = GETTOKEN()
  PRINTLN "Token: ",CHR(34),cmdline,CHR(34)
ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**GETTOKEN** *Statement*, **TOKCOUNT**() *Function*, **TOKENIZE** *Statement*, **TOKENSTR**() *Function*

## GETUSER *Statement*

### Function

Fill predeclared variables with values from user record.

### Syntax

```
GETUSER
```

No arguments are required

### Remarks

There are many predeclared variables which may be used to access and change user information. However, their values are undefined until you use the **GETUSER** statement, and any changes you make don't take hold until you use the **PUTUSER** statement.

### Examples

```
IF (PSA(3)) THEN
  GETUSER
  INPUT "Addr 1", U_ADDR(0)
  INPUT "Addr 2", U_ADDR(1)
  INPUT "City   ", U_ADDR(2)
  INPUT "State  ", U_ADDR(3)
  INPUT "ZIP    ", U_ADDR(4)
  INPUT "Cntry  ", U_ADDR(5)
  PUTUSER
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**PUTUSER** *Statement*

## GETX() *Function*

### Function

Report the X coordinate (column) of the cursor on screen.

### Syntax

GETX ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type and Value

**INTEGER**

Returns the column (1-80) of the cursor on screen.

### Remarks

This function is used to query the ANSI emulator in PCBoard the current X position of the cursor. It may be used for saving the cursor position for future use or for saving the horizontal cursor position while changing the vertical position with the **ANSIPOS** statement.

### Examples

```
INTEGER x,y
STRING s

WHILE (UPPER(s) <> "QUIT") DO

    INPUT "Text",s
    PRINTLN " - ",s

    LET x = GETX()
    LET y = GETY()
    IF (y = 23) THEN
        CLS
        LET x = GETX()
        LET y = GETY()
    ENDIF

    ANSIPOS 40,23
    PRINT "xySPs=",s
    ANSIPOS x,y

ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**ANSIPOS Statement, ANSION() Function, BACKUP Statement, FORWARD Statement, GETY() Function, GRAFMODE() Function**

## GETY() *Function*

### Function

Report the Y coordinate (row) of the cursor on screen.

### Syntax

GETY ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type and Value

**INTEGER** Returns the row (1-23) of the cursor on screen.

### Remarks

This function is used to query the ANSI emulator in PCBoard the current Y position of the cursor. It may be used for saving the cursor position for future use or for saving the verticle cursor position while changing the horizontal position with the **ANSIPOS** statement.

### Examples

```
INTEGER x,y
STRING s

WHILE (UPPER(s) <> "QUIT") DO

    INPUT "Text",s
    PRINTLN " - ",s

    LET x = GETX()
    LET y = GETY()
    IF (y = 23) THEN
        CLS
        LET x = GETX()
        LET y = GETY()
    ENDIF

    ANSIPOS 40,23
    PRINT "0x8Fs=",s
    ANSIPOS x,y

ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**ANSIPOS Statement, ANSION() Function, BACKUP Statement, FORWARD Statement, GETX() Function, GRAFMODE() Function**

## GOODBYE *Statement*

### Function

Log the user off as though they had typed the G (goodbye) command.

### Syntax

GOODBYE

No arguments are required

### Remarks

There are multiple ways for the user to log off. One is by typing G at the command prompt. That will warn them if they have files flagged for download and (optionally) confirm their selection (in case they accidentally hit G and ENTER). Another is the BYE command. PCBoard assumes that, if the user typed BYE instead of G, that they really want to log off, didn't type it in accidentally, and want to leave **now**. The **GOODBYE** statement performs the same processing as the PCBoard G command.

### Examples

```
STRING s
INPUT "What do you want to do",s
IF (s = "G") THEN GOODBYE
ELSEIF (s = "BYE") THEN BYE
ELSE
    KBDSTUFF s
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**BYE Statement**, **DTROFF Statement**, **DTRON Statement**, **HANGUP Statement**

## GOSUB Statement

### Function

Transfer program control and save the return information.

### Syntax

```
GOSUB label
label      The label to which control should be transferred.
```

### Remarks

It is often necessary to perform an indetical set of instructions several times in a program. This leaves you with two choices. One, rewrite the code several times (and hope you do it right each time), or two, write it once as a subroutine, then use **GOSUB** to run it. This statement will save the address of the next line so that a **RETURN** statement at the end of the subroutine can instruct PPL to resume execution with the line following the **GOSUB**.

### Examples

```
STRING Question, Answer
LET Question = "What is your street address ..."
GOSUB ask
LET Question = "What is your city, state and zip ..."
GOSUB ask
END

:ask ' Sub to ask a question, get an answer, and log them to a file
LET Answer = ""
PRINTLN "QXDE", Question
INPUT "", Answer
NEWLINES 2
FPUTLN 0, "Q: ", STRIPATX(Question)
FPUTLN 0, "A: ", Answer
RETURN
```

### See Also

**GOTO Statement, FOR/NEXT Statement, IF/ELSEIF/ELSE/ENDIF Statement, WHILE/ENDWHILE Statement, RETURN Statement**



## GOTO Statement

### Function

Transfer program control.

### Syntax

GOTO label

label      The label to which control should be transferred.

### Remarks

**GOTO** is an essential part of just about every programming language, and it is also an overused part of every one of those languages. When you need to make a decision and alter program flow based on some condition it is a necessary evil. For example, it is very useful in getting out of deeply nested loops when a critical error of some sort occurs. For the most part, avoid it if at all possible. Look for other options to write your program, such as block **IF**, **WHILE**, and **FOR** statements. They are much easier to understand and maintain than code with **GOTO** statements sprinkled liberally throughout.

### Examples

```
INTEGER i
STRING s

FOPEN 1,"FILE.DAT",O_RDWR

WHILE (UPPER(s) <> "QUIT") DO
  FGET 1,s
  IF (FERR(1)) THEN
    PRINTLN "Error, aborting..."
    GOTO exit
  ENDF
  INC i
  PRINTLN "Line ",i," : ",s
ENDWHILE

:exit
FCLOSE 1
```

### See Also

**GOSUB Statement**, **FOR/NEXT Statement**, **IF/ELSEIF/ELSE/ENDIF Statement**, **WHILE/ENDWHILE Statement**, **RETURN Statement**

## GRAFMODE() *Function*

### Function

Report the graphics mode in use.

### Syntax

```
GRAFMODE ( )
```

No arguments are required

### Return Type and Value

**STRING** Returns a letter indicating the current graphics supported.

### Remarks

This function will return one of four possible responses. "N" will be returned if no graphics support is currently available. "A" will be returned for non-graphics users that do have ANSI support available for positioning. "G" will be returned for users who support full ANSI graphics. Finally, "R" will be returned for users who support RIPscrip.

### Examples

```
IF      (GRAFMODE() = "R") THEN PRINT "RIPscrip"
ELSE IF (GRAFMODE() = "G") THEN PRINT "Full ANSI"
ELSE IF (GRAFMODE() = "A") THEN PRINT "ANSI positioning"
ELSE IF (GRAFMODE() = "N") THEN PRINT "No"
ELSE
    PRINT "Unknown"
ENDIF
PRINTLN " Graphics Supported"
```

### See Also

**ANSIPOS Statement, ANSION() Function, BACKUP Statement, FORWARD Statement, GETX() Function, GETY() Function**

## GRAPH *Constant*

### Function

Set the graphics specific file search flag in a **DISPFILE** statement.

### Value

l = lb = lo = lh

### Remarks

The **DISPFILE** statement will allow you to display a file to the user, and optionally to have PCBoard look for alternate security, graphics, and/or language specific files. This flag instructs PCBoard to search for alternate graphics files (ANSI or RIPscrip) via the G and R suffix. The current graphics mode may be obtained with the **GRAFMODE()** function.

### Examples

```
STRING s
DISPFILE "MNUA",SEC+GRAPH+LANG
INPUT "Option",s
```

### See Also

**DISPFILE Statement, GRAFMODE() Function, LANG Constant, SEC Constant**

## GUIDE *Constant*

### Function

Set the display input guide flag in an **INPUTSTR** or **PROMPTSTR** statement.

### Value

4 = 100b = 4o = 4h

### Remarks

The **INPUTSTR** and **PROMPTSTR** statements have the ability to display the length of an input field, regardless of ANSI availability, if you use this constant with the **FIELDLEN** constant. If ANSI is not available and this constant is used, the user will see the input field width marked using "(---)" above the input field.

### Examples

```
STRING pwd
INPUTSTR "Enter id number",pwd,@X0E,4,"0123456789",FIELDLEN*GUIDE
IF (pwd <> "1234") PRINTLN "Bad id number"
```

### See Also

**FIELDLEN Constant**, **INPUTSTR Statement**, **PROMPTSTR Statement**

## HANGUP *Statement*

### Function

Hangup on the user and perform abnormal logoff processing.

### Syntax

HANGUP

No arguments are required

### Remarks

This statement is useful in situations where you need to get the caller off immediately without any delay or notice. It will hangup on the caller, do all logoff processing, and log an abnormal logoff to the callers log.

### Examples

```
STRING s
INPUT "What do you want to do",s
IF (s = "G") THEN GOODBYE
ELSEIF (s = "BYE") THEN BYE
ELSEIF (s = "HANG") THEN HANGUP
ELSE KBDSTUFF s
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**BYE Statement, DTRUFF Statement, DTRON Statement, GOODBYE Statement**

## HELPPATH() *Function*

### Function

Return the path of help files as defined in PCBSetup.

### Syntax

```
HELPPATH ( )
```

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**STRING**                Returns the path of the PCBoard help files.

### Remarks

This function will return the path where help files are located as defined in PCBSetup. This can be useful when you want to add system help capabilities to your PPE application.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "HELP FOR THE R (READ) COMMAND:"  
PRINTLN "-----"  
NEWLINE  
DISPFILE HELPPATH ( )+"HLPR" , GRAPH+LANG+SEC
```

### See Also

**PPEPATH() Function, SLPATH() Function, TEMPPATH() Function**

## HIGHASCII *Constant*

### Function

Set the allow high ASCII flag in an **INPUTSTR** or **PROMPTSTR** statement.

### Value

4096 = 1000000000000b = 10000o = 1000h

### Remarks

The **INPUTSTR** and **PROMPTSTR** statements have the ability to allow high ASCII characters to be input regardless of the valid character string specified, but only if the SysOp has disabled the high ASCII filter in PCBSetup.

### Examples

```
STRING pwd
INPUTSTR "Enter password",pwd,4096,4,MASK_ASCII(),HIGHASCII
GETUSER
IF (pwd <> U_PWD) HANGUP
```

### See Also

**INPUTSTR Statement**, **PROMPTSTR Statement**

## **HOURL() Function**

### **Function**

Extract the hour from a specified time of day.

### **Syntax**

HOURL(*temp*)  
*temp*            Any time expression.

### **Return Type & Value**

**INTEGER**       Returns the hour from the specified time expression (*temp*). Valid return values are from 0 to 23.

### **Remarks**

This function allows you to extract a particular piece of information about a **TIME** value, in this case the hour of the time of day expression.

### **Examples**

```
PRINTLN "The hour is ",HOURL(TIME())
```

### **See Also**

**MIN() Function**, **SEC() Function**, **TIME() Function**



## I2S() Function

### Function

Convert an integer to a string in a specified number base.

### Syntax

I2S(int,base)

int            Any integer expression to convert to string format.

base          An integer expression with the number base (2 through 36) to convert to.

### Return Type & Value

**STRING**          Returns **int** converted to a string in the specified number base.

### Remarks

People work with decimal (base 10) numbers, whereas computers work with binary (base 2) numbers. However, it is often more convenient to display numbers to the user in a format other than decimal for clarity, compactness, or other reasons. This function will convert a number to string format in any number base from 2 to 36. So, **I2S(10,2)** would return a string of "1010"; **I2S(35,36)** would return "Z".

### Examples

```
INTEGER i,num
INPUTINT "Enter a number (decimal)",num,0X0E
FOR i = 2 TO 36
  PRINTLN num," base 10 = ",I2S(num,i)," base ",i
NEXT
```

### See Also

**S21Q Function**

## IF/ELSEIF/ELSE/ENDIF Statement

### Function

Execute one or more statements if a condition is true.

### Syntax

```
IF (bexp) statement
-or-
IF (bexp) THEN
  statement(s)
[ELSEIF (bexp) THEN] ' optional in a block IF
[ statement(s) ]
[ELSEIF (bexp) THEN] ' you may have multiple ELSEIF statement(s)
[ statement(s) ]
[ELSE] ' optional in a block IF
[ statement(s) ]
ENDIF

bexp      Any boolean expression.
statement Any valid PPL statement.
```

### Remarks

The **IF** statement supports two types of structures: logical and block. A logical **IF** statement is a single statement; if a condition is **TRUE**, execute a single statement. A block **IF** can be one or more statements with multiple conditions to test for. The start of a block **IF** loop is differentiated from a logical **IF** loop by the **THEN** keyword immediately after the condition. In a block **IF** statement the first condition to evaluate to **TRUE** will be executed, after which control will be transferred to the statement following the **ENDIF**. If none of the conditions are **TRUE** by the time an **ELSE** statement is reached then the statements between the **ELSE** and **ENDIF** will be processed. If none of the conditions are **TRUE** and an **ELSE** statement is never found then none of the conditions will be executed; instead, control will be transferred to the statement after the **ENDIF**.

### Examples

```
IF (CURSEC() < 10) END ' Insufficient security, terminate execution
IF (CURSEC() < 20) THEN
  PRINTLN "Your security is less than 20"
ELSEIF (CURSEC() > 30) THEN
  PRINTLN "Your security is greater than 30"
ELSEIF (CURSEC() = 25) THEN
  PRINTLN "Your security is 25"
ELSE
  PRINTLN "Your security is level",CURSEC()
ENDIF
```

**See Also**

*GOSUB Statement, GOTO Statement, FOR/NEXT Statement, WHILE/ENDWHILE Statement, RETURN Statement*

## INC Statement

### Function

Increment the value of a variable.

### Syntax

```
INC var
var
```

The variable with the value to increment

### Remarks

Many programs require extensive addition and subtraction, and often a value is only increased or decreased by 1. This statement allows for a shorter, more efficient method of increasing (incrementing) a value by 1 (**INC i**) than adding 1 to a variable and assigning the result to the same variable (**LET i = i + 1**).

### Examples

```
INTEGER i
PRINTLN "Countdown:"
LET i = 0
WHILE {i <= 10} DO
    PRINTLN "T plus ",i
    INC i
ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**DEC Statement**

## INKEY() Function

### Function

Get the next key input.

### Syntax

INKEY()

No arguments are required

### Return Type and Value

**STRING** Returns a single character for displayable characters or a string for cursor movement and function keys.

### Remarks

This function will return a single character long string for most key presses. Additionally, it will return key names for function keys and cursor movement keys if it finds an ANSI sequence or DOORWAY mode sequence. It will return keystrokes from both the remote caller as well as the local BBS node. However, realize that many function keys are reserved by PCBoard for BBS related uses and may not be available for your applications that require SysOp input.

### Examples

```
STRING key
WHILE (key <> CHR(27)) DO
  LET key = INKEY()
  IF (LEFT(key,5) = "SHIFT") THEN
    PRINTLN "It was a shifted key"
  ELSEIF (LEFT(key,4) = "CTRL") THEN
    PRINTLN "It was a control key"
  ELSEIF (LEFT(key,3) = "ALT") THEN
    PRINTLN "It was an alternate key"
  ENDIF
  PRINTLN "The key was ".key
ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**KINKEY() Function, MGETBYTE() Function, MINKEY() Function**

## INPUT *Statement*

### Function

Prompt the user for a string of text.

### Syntax

```
INPUT prompt, var
    prompt    A string expression with the prompt to display to the user.
    var       The variable in which to store the user's input.
```

### Remarks

This statement will accept any string of input from the user, up to 60 characters maximum length. In addition to displaying the prompt, it will display parenthesis around the input field if the user is in ANSI mode. Because of this, you should generally limit your prompts to 15 characters or less.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN b
DATE d
INTEGER i
MONEY m
STRING s
TIME t
INPUT "Enter BOOLEAN",b
INPUT "Enter DATE",d
INPUT "Enter INTEGER",i
INPUT "Enter MONEY",m
INPUT "Enter STRING",s
INPUT "Enter TIME",t
PRINTLN b," ",d," ",i
PRINTLN m," ",s," ",t
```

### See Also

**INPUT... Statements**, **INPUTSTR Statement**, **INPUTTEXT Statement**, **LET Statement**, **PROMPTSTR Statement**

## INPUT... Statements

### Function

Prompt the user for a string of text of a specific length and with type dependent valid characters.

### Syntax

```
INPUT... prompt,var,color
    prompt    A string expression with the prompt to display to the user.
    var       The variable in which to store the user's input.
    color     An integer expression with the color to display the prompt in.
```

INPUT should be followed by one of the following types (without spaces between the INPUT and type): CC, DATE, INT, MONEY, TIME, or YN.

### Remarks

This statement will accept a string of input from the user, with a set of valid characters and up to a maximum length (MAXLEN) determined by the statement in use. In addition to displaying the prompt, it will display parenthesis around the input field if the user is in ANSI mode. Because of this, you should generally limit your prompts to a length determined by the following formula: (80-MAXLEN-4). Here are the valid character masks and maximum length values for each of the input statements:

| INPUT<br>Val Chars<br>Max Length | CC<br>"0123456789"<br>16 | DATE<br>"0123456789-/"<br>8 | INT<br>"0123456789+-"<br>11 | MONEY<br>"0123456789+-. \$."<br>13 | TIME<br>"0123456789:"<br>8 | YN<br>" "<br>1 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|

\* The INPUTYN statement valid characters are dependent on the users language selection. Usually they will be "YN" for english language systems. Other letters may be defined for different languages in PCBML.DAT.

### Examples

```
DATE d
INTEGER i
MONEY m
STRING cc, yn
TIME t
INPUTCC "Enter Credit Card Number",cc
INPUTDATE "Enter DATE",d
INPUTINT "Enter INTEGER",i
INPUTMONEY "Enter MONEY",m
INPUTTIME "Enter TIME",t
INPUTYN "Enter Yes/No Response",s
PRINTLN cc," ",d," ",i
PRINTLN m," ",t," ",yn
```

**See Also**

*INPUT Statement, INPUTSTR Statement, INPUTTEXT Statement, LET Statement, PROMPTSTR Statement*



## INPUTSTR *Statement*

### Function

Prompt the user for a string of text in a specific format.

### Syntax

```
INPUTSTR prompt, var, color, len, valid, flags

prompt    A string expression with the prompt to display to the user.
var       The variable in which to store the user's input.
color     An integer expression with the color to display the prompt in.
len       An integer expression with maximum length of text to input.
valid     A string expression with the valid characters that the user may enter.
flags     An integer expression with flags to modify how the statement works.
```

### Remarks

This statement will accept a string of input from the user, up to the length defined. The **prompt** parameter will be displayed to the user in the specified **color** before accepting input. Only characters found in the **valid** parameter will be accepted. However, the **flags** parameter may affect how prompt is displayed and the valid characters that are accepted. Individual **flags** may be added together as needed. Several functions exist to easily specify commonly used valid character masks. They are MASK\_ALNUM(), MASK\_ALPHA(), MASK\_ASCII(), MASK\_FILE(), MASK\_NUM(), MASK\_PATH(), and MASK\_PWD(). Defined flag values are AUTO, DEFS, ECHODOTS, ERASELINE, FIELDLEN, GUIDE, HIGHASCII, LFAFTER, LFBFEBEFORE, NEWLINE, NOCLEAR, STACKED, UPCASE, WORDWRAP, and YESNO.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN b
DATE d
INTEGER i
MONEY m
STRING s
TIME t

INPUTSTR "Enter BOOLEAN", b, 0X0E, 1, "10", LFBFEBEFORE+NEWLINE
INPUTSTR "Enter DATE", d, 0X0F, 8, "0123456789-", NEWLINE+NOCLEAR
INPUTSTR "Enter INTEGER", i, 0X07, 20, MASK_NUM(), NEWLINE
INPUTSTR "Enter MONEY", m, 0X08, 9, MASK_NUM()+"-", NEWLINE+DEFS+FIELDLEN
INPUTSTR "Enter STRING", s, 0X09, 63, MASK_ASCII(), NEWLINE+FIELDLEN+GUIDE
INPUTSTR "Enter TIME", t, 0X0A, 5, "0123456789+":", NEWLINE+LFAFTER
PRINTLN b, "d, "i
PRINTLN m, "s, "t
```

**See Also**

*INPUT Statement, INPUT... Statements, INPUTTEXT Statement, LET Statement, PROMPTSTR Statement*

## INPUTTEXT *Statement*

### Function

Prompt the user in a specified color for a string of text of specified length.

### Syntax

```
INPUTTEXT prompt, var, color, len
prompt      A string expression with the prompt to display to the user.
var         The variable in which to store the user's input.
color       An integer expression with the color to display the prompt in.
len         An integer expression with maximum length of text to input.
```

### Remarks

This statement will accept any string of input from the user, up to the length defined. In addition to displaying the prompt, it will display parenthesis around the input field if the user is in ANSI mode. Because of this, you should generally limit your prompts to (80-len-4) characters or less.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN b
DATE d
INTEGER i
MONEY m
STRING s
TIME t
INPUTTEXT "Enter BOOLEAN", b, @X0E, 1
INPUTTEXT "Enter DATE", d, @X0F, 8
INPUTTEXT "Enter INTEGER", i, @X07, 20
INPUTTEXT "Enter MONEY", m, @X08, 9
INPUTTEXT "Enter STRING", s, @X09, 63
INPUTTEXT "Enter TIME", t, @X0A, 5
PRINTLN b, " ", d, " ", i
PRINTLN m, " ", s, " ", t
```

### See Also

*INPUT Statement*, *INPUT... Statements*, *INPUTSTR Statement*, *LET Statement*, *PROMPTSTR Statement*

## INSTR() *Function*

### Function

Find the position of one string within another string.

### Syntax

```
INSTR(str, sub)

str      A string expression to look for sub in.
sub      A string expression to search for.
```

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns the 1-based position of **sub** within **str** or 0 if **sub** is not found within **str**.

### Remarks

This function is useful for determining if a particular word or phrase exists in a string. The return value is the position of the sub string within the longer string. The first character of **str** is position 1, the second is position 2, and so on. If **sub** is not found in **str**, 0 is returned.

### Examples

```
STRING s
WHILE (INSTR(UPPER(s), "QUIT") = 0) DO
    INPUTTEXT "Enter string".s, @X0E, 40
    NEWLINE
    PRINTLN s
ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**LEN() Function, SCRTEXT() Function, SPACE() Function, STRING() Function**

## INTEGER Type

### Function

Declare one or more variables of type integer.

### Syntax

```
INTEGER var|arr(s[,s[,s]])[,var|arr(s[,s[,s]])]
```

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| var | The name of a variable to declare. Must start with a letter [A-Z] which may be followed by letters, digits [0-9] or the underscore [_]. May be of any length but only the first 32 characters are used. |
| arr | The name of an array variable to declare. The same naming conventions as <b>var</b> are used.   |
| s   | The size (0-based) of an array variable dimension. Any constant integer expression is allowed.  |

### Remarks

**INTEGER** variables are stored as four byte signed long integers. The range of an **INTEGER** is -2,147,483,648 - +2,147,483,647. An **INTEGER** assignment to a **STRING** will result in a string with the representation of the number (similar to BASIC's STR\$ function and C's ltoa function). A **STRING** to **INTEGER** assignment will convert the string back to the four byte binary integer value (similar to BASIC's VAL function and C's atol function). If an **INTEGER** is assigned to or from any other type, an appropriate conversion is performed automatically by PPL.

### Examples

```
INTEGER i, year, cardDeck(4*13), matrix(2,2), matrices(3,4,5)
```

### See Also

**BOOLEAN Type**, **DATE Type**, **MONEY Type**, **STRING Type**, **TIME Type**

## JOIN *Statement*

### Function

Execute the join conference command with desired sub-commands.

### Syntax

```
JOIN cmds
      cmds      A string expression with any desired sub-commands for the join conference
                  command.
```

### Remarks

This statement will allow you to access the join conference command (the J command from the main menu), and any join conference sub-commands, under PPE control. Note that this statement will destroy any previously tokenized string expression. If you have string tokens pending at the time of the JOIN statment you should save them first and then retokenize after the JOIN statement is complete.

### Examples

```
STRING yn
INPUTYN "Join SysOp conference".yn,0X0E
IF (yn = YESCHAR()) JOIN 4
```

### See Also

**BLT Statement, DIR Statement, QUEST Statement**

## KBDCHKOFF *Statement*

### Function

Turn off keyboard timeout checking.

### Syntax

**KBDCHKOFF**

No arguments are required

### Remarks

PCBoard has built in automatic keyboard timeout detecting. What this means is that if someone should remain online for a SysOp defined period of time without typing anything for PCBoard to process, PCBoard will detect it, log it to the callers log, and recycle back to the call waiting screen. Some applications require the ability to turn this off; for example, a process that will take a while without interacting with the caller should turn off keyboard timeout testing to keep PCBoard from thinking that the user has stopped entering information. Normally, PCBoard would just recycle at that point. So, just before you start a section of code that should continue for a while without user input, you should issue a **KBDCHKOFF** statement. It will turn off the automatic keyboard timeout checking. When you've finished the block where keyboard timeout checking has been disabled, issue the **KBDCHKON** statement to turn it back on.

### Examples

```
KBDCHKOFF  
WHILE (RANDOM(10000) <> 0) PRINT ". " ' Something to take a long time!  
KBDCHKON
```

### See Also

**CDCHKOFF Statement, CDCHKON Statement, KBDCHKON Statement**

## KBDCHKON *Statement*

### Function

Turn on keyboard timeout checking.

### Syntax

**KBDCHKON**

No arguments are required

### Remarks

PCBoard has built in automatic keyboard timeout detecting. What this means is that if someone should remain online for a SysOp defined period of time without typing anything for PCBoard to process, PCBoard will detect it, log it to the callers log, and recycle back to the call waiting screen. Some applications require the ability to turn this off; for example, a process that will take a while without interacting with the caller should turn off keyboard timeout testing to keep PCBoard from thinking that the user has stopped entering information. Normally, PCBoard would just recycle at that point. So, just before you start a section of code that should continue for a while without user input, you should issue a **KBDCHKOFF** statement. It will turn off the automatic keyboard timeout checking. When you've finished the block where keyboard timeout checking has been disabled, issue the **KBDCHKON** statement to turn it back on.

### Examples

```
KBDCHKOFF
WHILE (RANDOM(10000) <> 0) PRINT ". " ' Something to take a long time!
KBDCHKON
```

### See Also

**CDCHKOFF Statement, CDCHKON Statement, KBDCHKOFF Statement**



## KBDFILE *Statement*

### Function

Stuff the contents of a text file into the keyboard buffer for later processing.

### Syntax

```
KBDFILE file
file      A string expression with the file name whose contents should be stuffed
          into the keyboard buffer.
```

### Remarks

This statement allows you to feed a series of keystrokes to PCBoard as though they were typed in by the user. This is useful when you need to feed a series of commands to PCBoard one right after another and they would add up to more than 256 characters (the maximum buffer size for the KBDSTUFF statement).

### Examples

```
INTEGER retcode
SHOWOFF
OPENCAP "NEWFILES.LST",retcode
KBDSTUFF CHR(13)
DIR "N;S;A;NS"
CLOSECAP
SHOWON
SHELL TRUE,retcode,"PKZIP","-mex NEWFILES NEWFILES.LST"
KBDFILE *FLAGFILE.CMD
```

### See Also

**KBDSTUFF *Statement***

## KBDSTUFF *Statement*

### Function

Stuff a string into the keyboard buffer for later processing.

### Syntax

```
KBDSTUFF str
str          A string expression to stuff into the keyboard buffer for later processing.
```

### Remarks

This statement allows you to feed a series of keystrokes to PCBoard as though they were typed in by the user. This can be especially useful when you are replacing an existing command; add your PPE file to the CMD.LST file so that it takes the place of the built in command, then have your PPE stuff the original (or modified) command back to the keyboard buffer. PCBoard will then process it as soon as you exit your PPE application. It can also be used when building new commands that should perform several built in operations automatically. A maximum of 256 characters at a time can be stuffed into the keyboard buffer. If you need more than this, you should use the **KBDFILE** statement. Note that this statement may not be used to access commands defined in the CMD.LST file.

### Examples

```
INTEGER retcode
SHOWOFF
OPENCAP "NEWFILES.LST",retcode
KBDSTUFF CHR(13)
DIR "N:S;A:NS"
CLOSECAP
SHOWON
SHELL TRUE,retcode,"PKZIP","-mex NEWFILES NEWFILES.LST"
KBDSTUFF "FLAG NEWFILES.ZIP"
```

### See Also

**KBDFILE** *Statement*

## KINKEY() *Function*

### Function

Get the next key input from the local keyboard only.

### Syntax

KINKEY()

No arguments are required

### Return Type and Value

**STRING**

Returns a single character for displayable characters or a string for cursor movement and function keys.

### Remarks

This function will return a single character long string for most key presses. Additionally, it will return key names for function keys and cursor movement keys. It will only return keystrokes from the local BBS node's keyboard. However, realize that many function keys are reserved by PCBoard for BBS related uses and may not be available for your applications that require SysOp input.

### Examples

```
STRING key
WHILE (key <> CHR(27)) DO
  LET key = KINKEY()
  IF (LEFT(key,5) = "SHIFT") THEN
    PRINTLN "It was a shifted key"
  ELSEIF (LEFT(key,4) = "CTRL") THEN
    PRINTLN "It was a control key"
  ELSEIF (LEFT(key,3) = "ALT") THEN
    PRINTLN "It was an alternate key"
  ENDIF
  PRINTLN "The key was ",key
ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**INKEY() Function, MGETBYTE() Function, MINKEY() Function**

## LANG Constant

### Function

Set the language specific file search flag in a **DISPFILE** statement.

### Value

4 = 100b = 40 = 4h

### Remarks

The **DISPFILE** statement will allow you to display a file to the user, and optionally to have PCBoard look for alternate security, graphics, and/or language specific files. This flag instructs PCBoard to search for alternate language files via the language extension. The current language extension may be obtained with the **LANGEXT()** function.

### Examples

```
STRING s
DISPFILE "MNUA",SEC+GRAPH+LANG
INPUT "Option",s
```

### See Also

**DISPFILE Statement**, **GRAPH Constant**, **LANGEXT() Function**, **SEC Constant**

## LANGEXT() *Function*

### Function

Get the file extension for the current language.

### Syntax

LANGEXT()

No arguments are required

### Return Type and Value

**STRING** Returns a "XXX" formatted string where XXX is the extension text (could be 1, 2 or 3 characters long depending on the configuration and language in use).

### Remarks

This function allows you to access the file extension used by SysOp definable and system language specific files. You may use it to create your own filenames that are language specific.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "Brief user profile"
NEWLINE
PRINTLN "      Security: ",CURSEC()
PRINTLN "Graphics Mode: ",GRAFMODE()
PRINTLN "      Language: ",LANGEXT()
```

### See Also

**LANG** *Constant*

## LEFT() Function

### Function

Access the left most characters from a string.

### Syntax

```
LEFT(str,chars)
```

**str**            A string expression to take the left most characters of.

**chars**        An integer expression with the number of characters to take from the left end of str.

### Return Type & Value

**STRING**       Returns a string with the left most chars characters of str.

### Remarks

This function will return a sub string with the left most **chars** characters of a specified string. This can be useful in data processing as well as text formatting. If **chars** is less than or equal to 0 then the returned string will be empty. If **chars** is greater than the length of **str** then the returned string will have spaces added to the left to pad it out to the full length specified.

### Examples

```
WHILE (RANDOM(250) <> 0) PRINT LEFT(RANDOM(250),4) , " "
STRING s
FOPEN 1, "DATA.TXT", O_RDWR, S_DN
WHILE (!FERR(1)) DO
  FGET 1, s
  PRINT RTRIM(LEFT(s,25), " ") , " - "
  PRINTLN RIGHT(s, LEN(s)-25)
ENDWHILE
FCLOSE 1
```

### See Also

**MID() Function, RIGHT() Function**

## LEN() *Function*

### Function

Access the length of a string.

### Syntax

```
LEN(str)
str          Any string expression.
```

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER**      Returns the length of a string.

### Remarks

This function will return the length of a string. The value returned will always be between 0 (an empty string) and 256 (the maximum length of a string).

### Examples

```
STRING s
FOPEN 1,"DATA.TXT",O_RDWR,_S_DEN
WHILE (!FERR(1)) DO
    FGET 1,s
    PRINTLN "The length of the current string is ",LEN(s)
ENDWHILE
FCLOSE 1
```

### See Also

**INSTR() Function, SCRTEXT() Function, SPACE() Function, STRING() Function**

## LET Statement

### Function

Evaluate an expression and assign the result to a variable.

### Syntax

```
LET var = expr
-or-
var = expr
var          Variable to which the result of expr should be assigned.
expr         Any valid PPL expression.
```

### Remarks

The **LET** statement supports modes of operation: explicit and implicit. An explicit **LET** statement always includes all of the parts in the first example above (the **LET** keyword, the variable, the equal sign, and the expression). An implicit **LET** statement does not need the **LET** keyword; the format (**var = expr**) is sufficient. However, the implicit form will not always work. For example, if you had a variable named **PRINT** (which is also a statement name) you could not use **PRINT = expr**; PPL expects the first word on a line to be a statement name, and if it isn't, it is an implicit **LET** statement. Since PPL would find the **PRINT** keyword first it would try to process the rest of the line as a **PRINT** statement. This is easily avoided by using the **LET** keyword and making it an explicit **LET** statement (**LET PRINT = expr**).

### Examples

```
INTEGER i
STRING s
GETUSER
LET U_PWD = "NEWPWD"
LET s = "This is a string"
LET i = 7*9+9*7
PUTUSER
```

### See Also

**INPUT Statement**, **INPUT... Statements**, **INPUTSTR Statement**, **INPUTTEXT Statement**, **PROMPTSTR Statement**



## **LFAFTER Constant**

### **Function**

Set the extra line feed after prompt flag in a **DISPTXT**, **INPUTSTR**, or **PROMPTSTR** statement.

### **Value**

256 = 100000000b = 400o = 100h

### **Remarks**

The **INPUTSTR**, **PROMPTSTR**, and **DISPTXT** statements have the ability to send an extra carriage return/line feed after a prompt is displayed automatically and without the need to make a separate call to the **NEWLINE** statement.

### **Examples**

```
STRING pwd
INPUTSTR "Enter id",pwd,@XOE,4,"0123456789",LFBFORE+NEWLINE+LFAFTER
IF (pwd <> "1234") PRINTLN "Bad id number"
```

### **See Also**

**DISPTXT Statement**, **INPUTSTR Statement**, **LFBFORE Constant**, **NEWLINE Constant**, **PROMPTSTR Statement**

## LFBEFORE *Constant*

### Function

Set the line feed before prompt flag in a **DISPTEXT**, **INPUTSTR**, or **PROMPTSTR** statement.

### Value

128 = 10000000b = 200o = 80h

### Remarks

The **INPUTSTR**, **PROMPTSTR**, and **DISPTEXT** statements have the ability to send a carriage return/line feed before a prompt is displayed automatically and without the need to make a separate call to the **NEWLINE** statement.

### Examples

```
STRING pwd
INPUTSTR "Enter id".pwd,@X0E,4,"0123456789".LFBEFORE+NEWLINE+LFAFTER
IF (pwd <> "1234") PRINTLN "Bad id"
```

### See Also

**DISPTEXT Statement**, **INPUTSTR Statement**, **LFAFTER Constant**, **NEWLINE Constant**, **PROMPTSTR Statement**

## LOG Statement

### Function

Log a message to the callers log.

### Syntax

```
LOG msg, left
```

|      |  |
|------|--|
| msg  | A string expression to write to the callers log.   |
| left | A boolean expression with value <b>TRUE</b> if msg should be left justified.<br><b>FALSE</b> if msg should be indented six spaces. |

### Remarks

There are two primary uses for this statement. First and foremost, it allows you to keep the SysOp informed of what the user does while using your PPL application. Secondly, it can allow you to track information within your PPE while debugging.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN flag
PRINT "Type QUIT to exit..."
WAITFOR "QUIT", flag, 60
IF (!flag) LOG "User did not type QUIT", FALSE
LOG "****EXITING PPE****", TRUE
```

### See Also

**DBGLEVEL Statement, DBGLEVEL() Function**

## LOGGEDON() *Function*

### Function

Determine if a user has completely logged on to the BBS.

### Syntax

LOGGEDON ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type and Value

**BOOLEAN** Returns **TRUE** if the user has completed logging in, **FALSE** otherwise.

### Remarks

There are some features of PPL that are not available until the user has completely logged in, such as the user variables and functions and the **CALLNUM()** function. This function will allow you to detect whether or not a user has completely logged in and if selected PPL features are available.

### Examples

```
IF (!LOGGEDON()) LOG "USER NOT LOGGED ON".0
```

### See Also

**CALLNUM()** *Function*, **ONLOCAL()** *Function*, **U\_LOGONS()** *Function*

## LOGIT *Constant*

### Function

Set the write prompt to callers log flag in a **DISPTEXT** statement.

### Value

32768 = 1000000000000000b = 100000o = 8000h

### Remarks

The **DISPTEXT** statement has the ability to write a specified prompt to the callers log automatically without the need to use the **LOG** statement. This flag will indent the prompt six spaces in the callers log.

### Examples

```
DISPTEXT 4, LFBFORE+LFAFTER+BELL+LOGIT
```

### See Also

**DISPTEXT Statement**, **LOGITLEFT Constant**

## **LOGITLEFT *Constant***

### **Function**

Set the write prompt to callers log left justified flag in a **DISPTEXT** statement.

### **Value**

65536 = 10000000000000000b = 2000000 = 10000h

### **Remarks**

The **DISPTEXT** statement has the ability to write a specified prompt to the callers log automatically without the need to use the **LOG** statement. This flag will not indent the prompt in the callers log.

### **Examples**

```
DISPTEXT 4, LFBFORE+LFAFTER+BELL+LOGITLEFT
```

### **See Also**

**DISPTEXT Statement, LOGIT Constant**

## LOWER() *Function*

### Function

Converts uppercase characters in a string to lowercase.

### Syntax

LOWER (sexp)  
sexp           Any string expression.

### Return Type & Value

**STRING**           Returns sexp with all uppercase characters converted to lowercase.

### Remarks

Although "STRING" is technically different from "string" (ie, the computer doesn't recognize them as being the same because one is uppercase and the other is lowercase), it is often necessary to save, display or compare information in a case insensitive format. This function will return a string with all uppercase characters converted to lowercase. So, using the above example, **LOWER("STRING")** would return "string".

### Examples

```
STRING s
WHILE (UPPER(s) <> "QUIT") DO
  INPUT "Text",s
  PRINTLN LOWER(s)
ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**UPPER() *Function***

## LTRIM() *Function*

### Function

Trim a specified character from the left end of a string.

### Syntax

`LTRIM(str, ch)`

`str` Any string expression.

`ch` A string with the character to strip from the left end of `str`.

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns the trimmed `str`.

### Remarks

A common need in programming is to strip leading and/or trailing spaces (or other characters). This function will strip a specified character from the left end of a string and return the trimmed string.

### Examples

```
STRING s
LET s = "  TEST  "
PRINTLN LTRIM(s, " ") ' Will print "TEST  "
PRINTLN LTRIM(".....DA*+TA.....", ".") ' Will print "DATA....."
PRINTLN LTRIM(".....DA*+TA.....", " ") ' Will print ".....DATA....."
```

### See Also

**RTRIM() Function, TRIM() Function**



## MASK\_...() Functions

### Function

Return a string for use as a valid character mask.

### Syntax

```
MASK_... ()
```

No arguments are required

MASK\_ should be followed by one of the following mask types: ALNUM, ALPHA, ASCII, FILE, NUM, PATH, or PWD.

### Return Type and Value

**STRING** Returns a string with a set of characters to use as valid input for an **INPUTSTR** or **PROMPTSTR** statement.

### Remarks

There are many situations in which you will need to use an **INPUTSTR** or **PROMPTSTR** statement to access the input field length of flags. However, all you need to use a 'standard' set of input characters. These functions provide you with some of the most common valid character masks. They are: **MASK\_ALNUM()** which returns A-Z, a-z, and 0-9; **MASK\_ALPHA()** which returns A-Z and a-z; **MASK\_ASCII()** which returns all characters from space (ASCII 32) to tilde (ASCII 126); **MASK\_FILE()** which returns all legal file name characters; **MASK\_NUM()** which returns 0-9; **MASK\_PATH()** which returns all legal path name characters; and, finally, **MASK\_PWD()** which returns a set of valid characters for use in passwords.

### Examples

```
INTEGER i
STRING s
INPUTSTR "Enter a number from 0 to 1000",i,@X0E,4,MASK_NUM(),DEFS
PROMPTSTR 140,s,12,MASK_PWD(),ECHOODOTS
INPUTSTR "Enter your comment",s,@X0E,60,MASK_ASCII(),DEFS
```

### See Also

**INPUTSTR Statement, PROMPTSTR Statement**

## MAXNODE() *Function*

### Function

Determine how many nodes a system may have.

### Syntax

```
MAXNODE()
```

No arguments are required

### Return Type and Value

**INTEGER** Returns the node limit available to the system running the PPE file.

### Remarks

Every package of PCBoard purchased comes with a license agreement that limits it to a maximum number of nodes. This node limit restricts various features of PCBoard, such as the WHO display and CHAT functions. This limit is available to your PPL applications via this function.

### Examples

```
INTEGER i
FOR i = 1 TO MAXNODE()
  RDUNET i
  IF ((UN_STAT() = "A") | (UN_STAT() = "U")) THEN
    BROADCAST i,i,"Hello, how are you?"
    IF (PCBNODE() = i) PRINTLN "Quit talking to yourself"
  ENDF
NEXT
```

### See Also

**PCBNODE()** *Function*

## MESSAGE *Statement*

### Function

Enter a message under PPL control.

### Syntax

```
MESSAGE conf,to,from,sub,sec,pack,rr,echo,file
conf      An integer expression with the conference in which to post the message.
to        A string expression with the user name to which the message should be
          sent.
from      A string expression with the user name that the message should be sent
          from.
sub       A string expression with the subject of the message.
sec       A string expression with the desired security for the message ("N" for none
          or "R" for receiver only).
pack      A date expression with the packout date for the message (or 0 for no
          packout date).
rr        A boolean expression with the return receipt requested flag (TRUE to
          request a return receipt, FALSE otherwise).
echo      A boolean expression with the echo flag (TRUE to echo the message,
          FALSE otherwise).
file      A string expression with the path and file name of the text file to use as the
          message text.
```

### Remarks

This statement will allow you to leave a message from any user (or any 'name' you wish to use) to any user on your system. This can be useful if you want to notify a user of information that they should download in a QWK packet or that they might miss too easily as a quick one liner on screen from the PPL.

### Examples

```
IF (CURSEC() < 20) THEN
  MESSAGE 0,U_NAME(),"SYSOP","REGISTER","R",DATE(),TRUE,FALSE,"REG.TXT"
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**CURCONF()** *Function*, **U\_NAME()** *Function*

## **MGETBYTE()** *Function*

### **Function**

Get the next byte input from the modem.

### **Syntax**

```
MGETBYTE()
```

No arguments are required

### **Return Type and Value**

**INTEGER**

Returns the value (0-255) of the next byte from the modem input buffer or -1 if no bytes are pending.

### **Remarks**

Any character may be received from the users modem. Normally PCBoard will filter and convert strings (ESC sequences and DOORWAY codes) automatically. However, sometimes this isn't desired and you need to access the incoming bytes directly. This function will look directly for incoming characters from the modem and return them as a value from 0 to 255. These numbers may be converted to characters with the **CHR()** function if necessary.

### **Examples**

```
INTEGER byte
WHILE (byte <> 27) DO
  LET byte = MGETBYTE()
  PRINTLN "The byte value is ",byte
ENDWHILE
```

### **See Also**

**INKEY()** *Function*, **KINKEY()** *Function*, **MINKEY()** *Function*

## MID() Function

### Function

Access any sub string of a string.

### Syntax

MID(*str*,*pos*,*chars*)

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>str</i>   | A string expression to take the left most characters of.                                       |
| <i>pos</i>   | An integer expression with the position within <i>str</i> to start taking the sub string from. |
| <i>chars</i> | An integer expression with the number of characters to take from <i>str</i> .                  |

### Return Type & Value

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <b>STRING</b> | Returns a string with the specified number of characters from the specified position of <i>str</i> . |
|---------------|--|

### Remarks

This function will return a sub string with the specified number of characters and from the specified position of *str*. This can be useful in data processing as well as text formatting. The *pos* parameter may be less than 1 (the beginning of *str*) and greater than the length of *str*; if it is spaces will be added to the beginning and/or ending as needed. If *chars* is less than or equal to 0 then the returned string will be empty. If *chars* is greater than the available length of *str* then the returned string will have spaces added to the end(s) to pad it out to the full length specified.

### Examples

```
WHILE (RANDOM(250) <> 0) PRINT MID(RANDOM(250),0,4), " "
STRING s
FOPEN 1,"DATA.TXT",O_RDWR,S_DN
WHILE (!FERR(1)) DO
  FGET 1,s
  PRINT LEFT(s,5),RTRIM(MID(s,5,20)," ")," - "
  PRINTLN RTRIM(MID(s,LEN(s)-25,60)," ")
ENDWHILE
FCLOSE 1
```

### See Also

**LEFT() Function, RIGHT() Function**

## **MIN() Function**

### **Function**

Extract the minute of the hour from a specified time of day.

### **Syntax**

`MIN ( texp )`  
texp      Any time expression.

### **Return Type & Value**

**INTEGER**      Returns the minute of the hour from the specified time expression (**texp**).  
Valid return values are from 0 to 59.

### **Remarks**

This function allows you to extract a particular piece of information about a **TIME** value, in this case the minute of the hour of the time of day expression.

### **Examples**

```
PRINTLN "The minute is ",MIN(TIME())
```

### **See Also**

**HOURL() Function, SECC() Function, TIME() Function**

## MINKEY() *Function*

### Function

Get the next key input from the modem only.

### Syntax

```
MINKEY ()
```

No arguments are required

### Return Type and Value

**STRING**

Returns a single character for displayable characters or a string for cursor movement and function keys.

### Remarks

This function will return a single character long string for most key presses. Additionally, it will return key names for function keys and cursor movement keys if it encounters ESC sequences or DOORWAY codes. It will only return keystrokes from the remote users modem.

### Examples

```
STRING key
WHILE (key <> CHR(27)) DO
  LET key = MINKEY()
  IF (LEFT(key,5) = "SHIFT") THEN
    PRINTLN "It was a shifted key"
  ELSEIF (LEFT(key,4) = "CTRL") THEN
    PRINTLN "It was a control key"
  ELSEIF (LEFT(key,3) = "ALT") THEN
    PRINTLN "It was an alternate key"
  ENDIF
  PRINTLN "The key was ",key
ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**INKEY() *Function*, KINKEY() *Function*, MGETBYTE() *Function***

## MINLEFT() *Function*

### Function

Return the users minutes left.

### Syntax

MINLEFT ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type and Value

**INTEGER** Returns the number of minutes the user online has left to use.

### Remarks

This function will allow you to access how much time the user has remaining. You could use it to disable certain features at a certain point in their session. Note that this number can be either the minutes left today or this session if the SysOp does not enforce daily time limits.

### Examples

```
IF (MINLEFT() > 10) THEN
  KBDSTUFF "D"+CHR(13)
ELSE
  PRINTLN "Sorry, not enough time left to download"
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**ADJTIME() Function, MINON() Function, U\_TIMEON() Function**



## MINON() *Function*

### Function

Return the users minutes online.

### Syntax

MINON ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type and Value

**INTEGER** Returns the number of minutes the user online has used this session.

### Remarks

This function will allow you to access how much time the user has used this session. You could use it to allow or disallow certain features before a certain point in their session. Note that this number will always be the minutes used this session regardless of whether or not the SysOp enforces daily time limits.

### Examples

```
IF (MINON() >= 10) THEN
  KBDSTUFF "D"+CHR(13)
ELSE
  PRINTLN "Sorry, you haven't been on long enough yet to download"
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**ADJTIME() Function, MINLEFT() Function, U\_TIMEON() Function**

## MODEM() *Function*

### Function

Access the connect string as reported by the modem.

### Syntax

MODEM ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns the modem connect string.

### Remarks

PCBoard expects and requires certain information to be reported by the modem anytime a user connects to the BBS. The minimum requirement is a string with the word CONNECT; other information may be included, such as the connect speed, error correction, data compression, etc. Should your PPL application have need of this information as well, it may be accessed with this function.

### Examples

```
FAPPEND 1,"MODEM.LOG",O_WR,S_DW
FPUTLN 1,LEFT(U_NAME(),30)+MODEM()
FCLOSE 1
```

### See Also

**CALLID() Function, CARRIER() Function**

## MONEY Type

### Function

Declare one or more variables of type money.

### Syntax

```
MONEY var|arr(s[,s[,s]])[,var|arr(s[,s[,s]])]
```

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <b>var</b> | The name of a variable to declare. Must start with a letter [A-Z] which may be followed by letters, digits [0-9] or the underscore [_]. May be of any length but only the first 32 characters are used. |
| <b>arr</b> | The name of an array variable to declare. The same naming conventions as <b>var</b> are used.   |
| <b>s</b>   | The size (0-based) of an array variable dimension. Any constant integer expression is allowed.  |

### Remarks

**MONEY** variables are stored as positive or negative cents. The range of **MONEY** is \$-21,474,836.48 through \$+21,474,836.47. It is stored internally as a four byte signed long integer. If **MONEY** is assigned to or from an **INTEGER** type then the cents (-2,147,483.648 - +2,147,483.647) are assigned. If **MONEY** is assigned to a **STRING** type then it is automatically converted to the following format: "\$sD.CC", where s is the sign (- for negative amounts, nothing for positive amounts), D is the dollar amount (one or more digits as needed) and CC is the cents amount (00-99). If a **STRING** is assigned to **MONEY** then PPL will do it's best to convert the string back to the appropriate amount of money. All other types, when assigned to or from **MONEY**, will be converted to an **INTEGER** first before being assigned to or from the **MONEY** type.

### Examples

```
MONEY itemAmt, subTot, total, priceList(2,17)
```

### See Also

**BOOLEAN Type**, **DATE Type**, **INTEGER Type**, **STRING Type**, **TIME Type**

## MONTH() *Function*

### Function

Extracts the month of the year from a specified date.

### Syntax

MONTH (dexp)  
dexp            Any date expression.

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER**        Returns the month from the specified date expression (**dexp**). Valid return values are from 1 to 12.

### Remarks

This function allows you to extract a particular piece of information about a **DATE** value, in this case the month of the date.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "This month is: ", MONTH (DATE())
```

### See Also

**DATE() Function, DAY() Function, DOW() Function, YEAR() Function**

## MORE *Statement*

### Function

Pause the display and ask the user how to continue.

### Syntax

MORE

No arguments are required

### Remarks

It is often necessary to pause in the display of information and wait for the user to catch up. This statement allows you prompt the user on how to continue. The acceptable responses are Y (or whatever letter is appropriate for the users language selection) to continue, N (or, again, whatever letter is appropriate) to abort, or NS to continue in non-stop mode. It displays prompt number 196 from the PCBTEXT file for the current language to let the user know what is expected.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "Your account has expired!"
PRINTLN "You are about to be logged off"
MORE
PRINTLN "Call me voice to renew your subscription"
```

### See Also

**ABORT()** *Function*, **DISPTXT** *Statement*, **INKEY()** *Function*, **PROMPTSTR** *Statement*, **WAIT** *Statement*

## **MPRINT/MPRINTLN Statements**

### **Function**

Print (write) a line to the caller's screen (modem) only (with an optional newline appended).

### **Syntax**

```
MPRINT exp[,exp]
-or-
MPRINTLN [exp[,exp]]
exp
```

An expression of any type to evaluate and write to the caller's screen.

### **Remarks**

These statements will evaluate zero, one or more expressions of any type and write the results to the modem for the caller's display. The **MPRINTLN** statement will append a newline to the end of the expressions; **MPRINT** will not. Note that at least one expression must be specified for **MPRINT**, unlike the **MPRINTLN** statement which need not have any arguments passed to it. These statements only send information to the modem and do not interpret @ codes; if the remote caller has ANSI then ANSI will be interpreted.

### **Examples**

```
MPRINT "The name of the currently running PPE file is "
MPRINTLN PPENAME(),". "
MPRINT "The path where it is located is "
MPRINTLN PPEPATH(),". "
MPRINT "The date is ",DATE()," and the time is ",TIME(),"."
MPRINTLN
```

### **See Also**

**PRINT/PRINTLN Statements, SPRINT/SPRINTLN Statements**

## NC *Constant*

### Function

To re-start the display of information according to the current mode.

### Value

0 = 0b = 0o = 0h

### Remarks

The **STARTDISP** statement takes a single argument to start displaying information in a certain format. **FCL** tells PCBoard to count lines and pause as needed during the display of information. **FNS** tells PCBoard to not stop during the display of information. **NC** instructs PCBoard to start over with the last specified mode (**FCL** or **FNS**).

### Examples

```
INTEGER i,j
STARTDISP FCL
FOR i = 1 TO 5
  STARTDISP MC
  FOR j = 1 to 50
    PRINTLN "This is line ".j
  NEXT
NEXT
```

### See Also

**FCL Constant**, **FNS Constant**

## NEWLINE *Constant*

### Function

Set the new line after prompt flag in an **INPUTSTR**, **PROMPTSTR**, or **DISPTEXT** statement.

### Value

64 = 1000000b = 100o = 40h

### Remarks

The **INPUTSTR**, **PROMPTSTR**, and **DISPTEXT** statements have the ability to send a carriage return/line feed after a prompt is displayed automatically and without the need to make a separate call to the **NEWLINE** statement.

### Examples

```
STRING pwd
INPUTSTR "Enter id".pwd,@X0E.4,"0123456789",LFBFORE+NEWLINE+LFAFTER
IF (pwd <> "1234") PRINTLN "Bad id"
```

### See Also

**DISPTEXT Statement**, **INPUTSTR Statement**, **LFAFTER Constant**, **LFBFORE Constant**, **PROMPTSTR Statement**



## **NEWLINE Statement**

### **Function**

Move the cursor to the beginning of the next line.

### **Syntax**

**NEWLINE**

No arguments are required

### **Remarks**

This statement should be used for moving to the beginning of the next line on screen, scrolling if necessary. It will do so regardless of the current cursor position, unlike the **FRESHLINE** statement.

### **Examples**

```
INTEGER i, end
LET end = RANDOM(20)
FOR i = 1 TO end
    PRINT RIGHT(RANDOM(10000),8)
NEXT
FRESHLINE
NEWLINE
PRINTLN "Now we continue with a blank line between"
```

### **See Also**

**FRESHLINE Statement, NEWLINES Statement**

## **NEWLINES *Statement***

### **Function**

Execute a specified number of **NEWLINE** statements.

### **Syntax**

```
NEWLINES count
count      An integer expression with the number of times to execute NEWLINE.
```

### **Remarks**

This statement is convenient when executing multiple and/or variable **NEWLINE** statements for screen formatting. It takes a single integer expression argument and automatically executes that many **NEWLINE** statements for you without the need to set up a loop or to write multiple **NEWLINE** lines in your source code.

### **Examples**

```
INTEGER i, end
LET end = RANDOM(20)
FOR i = 1 TO end
  PRINT RIGHT(RANDOM(10000),8)
NEXT
FRESHLINE
NEWLINE 5
PRINTLN "Now we continue with a 5 blank lines between"
```

### **See Also**

**FRESHLINE *Statement***, **NEWLINE *Statement***

## NEWPWD *Statement*

### Function

Change the users password and maintain the password PSA if installed.

### Syntax

```
NEWPWD pwd, var
```

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| pwd | A string expression with the new password for the user.   |
| var | A variable to hold the password change status: <b>TRUE</b> if the password was changed or <b>FALSE</b> otherwise. |

### Remarks

There are two ways to change the users password under PPL control. The first is to simply use the **GETUSER** statement, assign the new password to the **U\_PWD** variable, then issue the **PUTUSER** statement. However, this isn't adequate if the SysOp has installed the password PSA. This statement will take care of validating the password, checking it against the password history, updating the password history, setting a new expiration date if necessary and incrementing the times changed counter. If the password fails a validity test then this statement will set the **var** parameter to **FALSE** to let you know that the password wasn't changed. If the password PSA isn't installed or if the password conforms to the PSA requirements, then **var** will be set to **TRUE**.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN changed
STRING pwd
INPUTSTR "Enter a new password",pwd,@X0E.12,MASK_PWD(),ECHODOTS
NEWLINE
NEWPWD pwd,changed
IF (!changed) PRINTLN "Password not changed"
```

### See Also

**MASK\_PWD()** *Function*, **U\_PWD** *Variable*, **U\_PWDEXP** *Variable*, **U\_PWDHIST()** *Function*, **U\_PWDLC()** *Function*, **U\_PWDTC()** *Function*

## **NOCHAR() Function**

### **Function**

Get the no response character for the current language.

### **Syntax**

```
NOCHAR ( )
```

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**STRING** Returns the no character for the current language.

### **Remarks**

Support for foreign language yes/no responses can be easily added by using this function to determine what a negative response should be instead of hardcoding the english "N" character.

### **Examples**

```
STRING ans  
LET ans = YESCHAR()  
INPUTSTR "Run program now",ans,@X0E,1,"",AUTO+YESNO  
IF (ans = NOCHAR()) END
```

### **See Also**

**YESCHAR() Function, YESNO Constant**

## NOCLEAR *Constant*

### Function

Set the no clear input field flag in an **INPUTSTR** or **PROMPTSTR** statement.

### Value

1024 = 10000000000b = 2000o = 400h

### Remarks

The **INPUTSTR** and **PROMPTSTR** statements have the ability to automatically clear the default value from the input field when the users presses his first key if ANSI is available. This is the default mode of operations. If you don't want this to happen, you may use this flag to disable this feature.

### Examples

```
STRING cmds
LET cmds = "QUIT"
INPUTSTR "Commands",cmds,@X0E,60,MASK_ASCII(),STACKED+NOCLEAR
TOKENIZE cmds
LET cmds = GETTOKEN()
IF (cmds = "QUIT") END
KBDSTUFF cmds+TOKENSTR()
```

### See Also

**INPUTSTR Statement**, **PROMPTSTR Statement**

## NOT() *Function*

### Function

Calculate the bitwise NOT of an integer argument.

### Syntax

```
NOT(iexp)  
iexp          Any integer expression.
```

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER**      Returns the bitwise NOT of *iexp*.

### Remarks

This function may be used to toggle all bits in an integer expression. Wherever a bit had been set it will be clear after this function call, and vice versa.

### Examples

```
' Toggle the bits  
PRINTLN NOT(1240h)  
' Toggle all flag  
INTEGER flag  
LET flag = NOT(flag)
```

### See Also

**AND() Function, OR() Function, XOR() Function**

## ONLOCAL() *Function*

### Function

Determine whether or not a caller is on locally.

### Syntax

ONLOCAL ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**BOOLEAN** Returns **TRUE** if the caller is on locally, **FALSE** otherwise.

### Remarks

There are some features that work differently for local and remote callers, such as file transfers and modem communications. This function will report to you whether or not a user is logged on locally and allow you to handle local processing differently than remote processing.

### Examples

```
IF (ONLOCAL()) THEN
  PRINTLN "Call back verification cannot be performed for"
  PRINTLN "users logged in locally!"
END
ENDIF
CALL "CALLBACK.PPE"
```

### See Also

**CALLNUM() Function, LOGGEDON() Function, U\_LOGONS() Function**

## OPENCAP Statement

### Function

Open the screen capture file.

### Syntax

```
OPENCAP file,stat
file      A string expression with the file name to open.
stat      A variable to hold the return status (TRUE if error opening file, FALSE otherwise).
```

### Remarks

PCBoard has the ability to capture screen output to a file for later reference. PPL allows that same ability via the **OPENCAP** and **CLOSECAP** statements. This could be useful in a program that executes a series of commands in non-stop mode. The process could open a capture file first, execute the commands, close the capture file, then allow the user to view or download the capture file. **CLOSECAP** closes the capture file and turns off screen capturing. Also, the **SHOWON** and **SHOWOFF** statements can be used to turn on and off showing information to the screen while allowing that same information (even if not displayed or transmitted via modem) to be captured to a file. The **SHOWSTAT()** function can be used to check the current status of the **SHOWON** and **SHOWOFF** statements.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN ss
LET ss = SHOWSTAT()
SHOWOFF
OPENCAP "CAP"+STRING(PCBNODE()),ocFlag
IF (ocFlag) THEN
  DIR "U;NS"
  CLOSECAP
  KBDSTUFF "FLAG CAP"+STRING(PCBNODE())+CHR(13)
ENDIF
IF (ss) THEN
  SHOWON
ELSE
  SHOWOFF
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**CLOSECAP Statement**, **SHOWOFF Statement**, **SHOWON Statement**, **SHOWSTAT() Function**



## OPTEXT Statement

### Function

Set the text to be used by the @OPTEXT@ macro.

### Syntax

```
OPTEXT str
str      Any string expression.
```

### Remarks

The @OPTEXT@ macro is used to include operation specific text in prompts and display files. Normally PCBoard automatically fills it in with the appropriate value. However, you can use it for your own purposes by issuing this statement to set the text and immediately displaying the information that should use it (by either printing a line or displaying a file).

### Examples

```
OPTEXT STRING(DATE())+" & "+STRING(TIME())
PRINTLN "The date and time are @OPTEXT@"
DISPFILE "FILE",GRAPH+SEC+LANG
```

### See Also

**DISPFILE Statement, DISPSTR Statement, DISPTXT Statement, PRINT/PRINTLN Statements**

## OR() Function

### Function

Calculate the bitwise OR of two integer arguments.

### Syntax

```
OR(iexp1, iexp2)
    iexp1      Any integer expression.
    iexp2      Any integer expression.
```

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns the bitwise OR of **iexp1** and **iexp2**.

### Remarks

This function may be used to set selected bits in an integer expression by ORing the expression with a mask that has the bits to set set to 1 and the bits to ignore set to 0.

### Examples

```
' Set the bits in the low byte
PRINTLN OR(1240h, 00FFh)
' Randomly set a flag the hard way
INTEGER flag
LET flag = OR(RANDOM(1), RANDOM(1))
```

### See Also

*AND() Function, NOT() Function, XOR() Function*

## **O\_RD Constant**

### **Function**

Set the open for read access flag in a **FCREATE/FOPEN/FAPPEND** statement.

### **Value**

0 = 0b = 0o = 0h

### **Remarks**

Files may be opened for read, write or combined read/write access. You should only use the access you need to allow other processes to open files at the same time in multitasking and networked environments. This constant will allow your PPE to read from a file without writing any information out to it.

### **Examples**

```
FCREATE 1,"FILE.DAT",O_RD,S_DN ' Open for read access
FOR i = 1 TO 10
  FGET 1,s
  PRINTLN s
NEXT
FCLOSE 1
```

### **See Also**

**O\_RW Constant, O\_WR Constant**

## **O\_RW Constant**

### **Function**

Set the open for read and write access flag in a **FCREATE/FOPEN/FAPPEND** statement.

### **Value**

2 = 10b = 2o = 2h

### **Remarks**

Files may be opened for read, write or combined read/write access. You should only use the access you need to allow other processes to open files at the same time in multitasking and networked environments. This constant will allow your PPE to both read from and write to a file without the need to close and reopen it between accesses.

### **Examples**

```
FOPEN 1,"FILE.DAT",O_RW,S_DN ' Open for read and write access
FOR i = 1 TO 10
  FPUT 1,"X"
  FGET 1,s
  PRINTLN s
NEXT
FCLOSE 1
```

### **See Also**

**O\_RD Constant, O\_WR Constant**

## **O\_WR Constant**

### **Function**

Set the open for write access flag in a **FCREATE/FOPEN/FAPPEND** statement.

### **Value**

l = lb = lo = lh

### **Remarks**

Files may be opened for read, write or combined read/write access. You should only use the access you need to allow other processes to open files at the same time in multitasking and networked environments. This constant will allow your PPE to write to a file but will restrict read access.

### **Examples**

```
FOPEN 1,"FILE.DAT",O_WR,S_DN ' Open for write access
FOR i = 1 TO 10
  FPUTLN 1,"Line ",i
NEXT
FCLOSE 1
```

### **See Also**

**O\_RD Constant, O\_RW Constant**

## PAGEOFF *Statement*

### Function

Turn off the SysOp paged indicator.

### Syntax

PAGEOFF

No arguments are required

### Remarks

One of the features of PCBoard where change is often requested is the operator page facility. Some people want to be able to configure multiple ranges of availability per day, some want a different sounding page bell, longer or shorter page attempts, etc, etc. This statement, along with the **CHAT** and **PAGEON** statements and the **PAGESTAT()** function, allow you to implement an operator page in any way desired.

### Examples

```
PAGEON
FOR i = 1 TO 10
  PRINT "BEEP@"
  DELAY 18
  IF (KINKEY() = " ") THEN
    PAGEOFF
    SHELL TRUE,i,"SUPERCT",""
    GOTO exit
  ENDIF
NEXT
:exit
```

### See Also

**CHAT Statement**, **PAGEON Statement**, **PAGESTAT() Function**

## PAGEON Statement

### Function

Turn on the SysOp paged indicator and update user statistics.

### Syntax

PAGEON

No arguments are required

### Remarks

One of the features of PCBoard where change is often requested is the operator page facility. Some people want to be able to configure multiple ranges of availability per day, some want a different sounding page bell, longer or shorter page attempts, etc. etc. This statement, along with the **CHAT** and **PAGEOFF** statements and the **PAGESTAT()** function, allow you to implement an operator page in any way desired. Note that this statement will also update the current callers statistics PSA if it is installed.

### Examples

```
PAGEON
FOR i = 1 TO 10
  PRINT "@BEEP@"
  DELAY 18
  IF (KINKEY() = " ") THEN
    CHAT
    GOTO exit
  ENDF
NEXT
:exit
```

### See Also

**CHAT Statement, PAGEOFF Statement, PAGESTAT() Function**

## PAGESTAT() *Function*

### Function

Determine if the current user has paged the SysOp.

### Syntax

```
PAGESTAT()
```

No arguments are required

### Return Type and Value

**BOOLEAN** Returns **TRUE** if the user has paged the SysOp, **FALSE** otherwise.

### Remarks

One of the features of PCBoard where change is often requested is the operator page facility. Some people want to be able to configure multiple ranges of availability per day, some want a different sounding page bell, longer or shorter page attempts, etc, etc. This function, along with the **CHAT**, **PAGEON** and **PAGEOFF** statements, allow you to implement an operator page in any way desired.

### Examples

```
IF (PAGESTAT()) THEN
  PRINTLN "You have already paged the SysOp,"
  PRINTLN "please be patient."
ELSE
  PAGEON
  PRINTLN "The SysOp has been paged, continue"
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**CHAT Statement, PAGEOFF Statement, PAGEON Statement**



## PCBDAT() *Function*

### Function

Return the path and file name of the PCBOARD.DAT file.

### Syntax

PCBDAT ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns the path and file name of the PCBOARD.DAT file for the current node.

### Remarks

The PCBOARD.DAT file is the master configuration file for each node running PCBoard. As such, there are many useful pieces of information that can be obtained from it. It is a standard text file with one piece of information per line. You may use the **READLINE()** function to read individual pieces of information from it.

### Examples

```
STRING s
LET s = READLINE(PCBDAT(),1)
PRINTLN "PCBOARD.DAT version info - ",s
```

### See Also

**GETENV() Function, READLINE() Function**

## PCBNODE() *Function*

### Function

Return the current node number.

### Syntax

```
PCBNODE ()
```

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER**

Returns the node number for the current node.

### Remarks

You may have need to know what node is in use for certain applications (for example, to create temporary files with unique names or to restrict features to a particular node or nodes). This function will return a number from 1 to the maximum number of nodes allowed with a given copy of PCBoard. Note that the node number may not be what is defined in PCBOARD.DAT if the /FLOAT or /NODE switches are used.

### Examples

```
STRING file  
LET file = "TMP"+STRING(PCBNODE())+".$$$"  
DELETE file
```

### See Also

**MAXNODE()** *Function*

## PEEKB() *Function*

### Function

Return the value of a byte at a specified memory address.

### Syntax

```
PEEKB(addr)
addr      An integer expression with the address of the byte to peek.
```

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns the value of the byte at **addr**.

### Remarks

It is sometimes necessary to read values from memory directly (for example, from the system BIOS data segment). This function will return a byte quantity (0-255) from a specified memory address.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "The current video mode is ",PEEKB(MKADDR(40h,49h))
```

### See Also

**MKADDR() Function**, **PEEKDW() Function**, **PEEKW() Function**, **POKEB() Function**, **POKEDW() Function**, **POKEW() Function**, **VARADDR Statement**, **VAROFF Statement**, **VARSEG Statement**

## PEEKDW() *Function*

### Function

Return the value of a double word at a specified memory address.

### Syntax

`PEEKDW(addr)`

`addr`      An integer expression with the address of the double word to peek.

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER**      Returns the value of the double word at `addr`.

### Remarks

It is sometimes necessary to read values from memory directly (for example, from the system BIOS data segment). This function will return a double word quantity as a signed integer (-2,147,483,648 - +2,147,483,647) from a specified memory address.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "Timer ticks since midnight = ",PEEKDW(MKADDR(40h,6Ch))
```

### See Also

**MKADDR() Function, PEEKB() Function, PEEKW() Function, POKEB() Function, POKEDW() Function, POKEW() Function, VARADDR Statement, VAROFF Statement, VARSEG Statement**

## PEEKW() *Function*

### Function

Return the value of a word at a specified memory address.

### Syntax

PEEKW(addr)  
addr           An integer expression with the address of the word to peek.

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER**           Returns the value of the word at **addr**.

### Remarks

It is sometimes necessary to read values from memory directly (for example, from the system BIOS data segment). This function will return a word quantity (0-65,535) from a specified memory address.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "The usable memory size is ",PEEKW(MKADDR(40h,13h))
```

### See Also

**MKADDR()** *Function*, **PEEKB()** *Function*, **PEEKDW()** *Function*, **POKEB()** *Function*, **POKEDW()** *Function*, **POKEW()** *Function*, **VARADDR** *Statement*, **VAROFF** *Statement*, **VARSEG** *Statement*

## POKEB *Statement*

### Function

Write a byte to a specified memory address.

### Syntax

```
POKEB addr,value
      addr      An integer expression with the address to write to.
      value     An integer expression with the value to write to addr.
```

### Remarks

You may have need to write directly to memory from time to time. This statement complements the **PEEKB()** function and allows you to write a byte value (0-255) to a specific memory location.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN flag
INTEGER addr
VARADDR flag,addr
POKEB addr,TRUE ' Set the flag to TRUE the hard way
```

### See Also

**MKADDR()** *Function*, **PEEKB()** *Function*, **PEEKDW()** *Function*, **PEEKW()** *Function*, **POKEDW()** *Function*, **POKEW()** *Function*, **VARADDR** *Statement*, **VAROFF** *Statement*, **VARSEG** *Statement*

## POKEDW Statement

### Function

Write a double word to a specified memory address.

### Syntax

```
POKEDW addr,value
      addr      An integer expression with the address to write to.
      value     An integer expression with the value to write to addr.
```

### Remarks

You may have need to write directly to memory from time to time. This statement complements the **PEEKDW()** function and allows you to write a double word value (-2,147,483,648 - +2,147,483,647) to a specific memory location.

### Examples

```
MONEY amt
INTEGER addr
VARADDR amt,addr
POKEDW addr,123456 ' Set amt to $1234.56 the hard way
```

### See Also

**MKADDR()** Function, **PEEKB()** Function, **PEEKDW()** Function, **PEEKW()** Function, **POKEB()** Function, **POKEW()** Function, **VARADDR** Statement, **VAROFF** Statement, **VARSEG** Statement

## POKEW *Statement*

### Function

Write a word to a specified memory address.

### Syntax

```
POKEW addr,value  
    addr      An integer expression with the address to write to.  
    value     An integer expression with the value to write to addr.
```

### Remarks

You may have need to write directly to memory from time to time. This statement complements the **PEEKW()** function and allows you to write a word value (0-65,535) to a specific memory location.

### Examples

```
DATE      dob  
INTEGER   addr  
VARADDR   dob,addr  
POKEW addr,MKDATE(1967,10,31)  · Set dob the hard way
```

### See Also

**MKADDR()** *Function*, **PEEKB()** *Function*, **PEEKDW()** *Function*, **PEEKW()** *Function*, **POKEB()** *Function*, **POKEDW()** *Function*, **VARADDR** *Statement*, **VAROFF** *Statement*, **VARSEG** *Statement*



## POP Statement

### Function

Pop the results of one or more expressions from a stack.

### Syntax

```
POP var[,var]
var           A variable of any type in which to retrieve previously pushed expression.
```

### Remarks

This statement will retrieve the results of one or more expressions of any type from a stack into a list of variables. The values should have been previously pushed with the **PUSH** statement.

Together **PUSH** and **POP** can be used for parameter passing, to create 'local' variables, or to reverse the order of arguments.

### Examples

```
INTEGER i, tc
STRING  s
LET tc = TOKCOUNT()
WHILE (TOKCOUNT() > 0) PUSH GETTOKEN() ' push them in order
FOR i = 1 TO tc
  POP s
  PRINTLN s                               ' pop them in reverse
NEXT

INTEGER i
FOR i = 1 TO 10
  PRINT i, " - "
  GOSUB sub
NEXT
:sub
PUSH i                                     ' temporarily save i
LET i = i*i
PRINTLN i
POP i                                     ' restore saved i
RETURN

INTEGER v
PRINT "A cube with dimensions 2X3X4"
PUSH 2,3,4
GOSUB vol
POP v                                     ' pop result
PRINTLN "has volume ",v
END
:vol
INTEGER w,h,d
POP d,h,w                                ' pop passed parameter
PUSH w*h*d
RETURN
```

**See Also*****PUSH Statement***

## PPENAME() *Function*

### Function

Return the base name of an executing PPE file.

### Syntax

```
PPENAME ( )
```

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns the base file name (without path or extension) of the currently executing PPE.

### Remarks

This function will return the name of the PPE file that is running. This can be useful when writing PPL applications that will use data files that you would like to keep named the same as the parent application regardless of what the PPE name may change to.

### Examples

```
STRING s  
POPEN 1, PPEPATH() + PPENAME() + ".CFG", O_RD, S_DN  
FGET 1, s  
FCLOSE 1
```

### See Also

**PPEPATH() *Function***

## **PPEPATH() Function**

### **Function**

Return the path of an executing PPE file.

### **Syntax**

**PPEPATH()**

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**STRING** Returns the path (without file name or extension) of the currently executing PPE.

### **Remarks**

This function will return the path of the PPE file that is running. This can be useful when writing PPL applications that will use files that you would like to keep in the same location as the parent application regardless of where the PPE may be installed.

### **Examples**

```
STRING s
FOPEN 1, PPEPATH() + PPENAME() + ".CFG", O_RD, S_DN
FGET 1, s
FCLOSE 1
```

### **See Also**

**HELPPATH() Function, PPENAME() Function, SLPATH() Function, TEMPPATH() Function**

## PRINT/PRINTLN Statements

### Function

Print (write) a line to the screen (with an optional newline appended).

### Syntax

```
PRINT exp[,exp]
-or-
PRINTLN {exp[,exp]}
exp      An expression of any type to evaluate and write to the screen.
```

### Remarks

These statements will evaluate zero, one or more expressions of any type and write the results to the display. The **PRINTLN** statement will append a newline to the end of the expressions; **PRINT** will not. Note that at least one expression must be specified for **PRINT**, unlike the **PRINTLN** statement which need not have any arguments passed to it. Finally, both statements will process all @ codes and display them as expected.

### Examples

```
PRINT "The name of the currently running PPE file is "
PRINTLN PPENAME(), "."
PRINT "The path where it is located is "
PRINTLN PPEPATH(), "."
PRINT "The date is ",DATE(), " and the time is ",TIME(), "."
PRINTLN
PRINT "OX1FThis is bright white on blue..."
PRINTLN "how do you like it @FIRST@"
```

### See Also

**MPRINT/MPRINTLN Statements**, **OPTEXT Statement**, **SPRINT/SPRINTLN Statements**

## PROMPTSTR *Statement*

### Function

Prompt the user for a string of text in a specific format.

### Syntax

```
PROMPTSTR prompt, var, len, valid, flags
```

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| prompt | An integer expression with the prompt number from PCBTXT to display to the user. |
| var    | The variable in which to store the user's input.                                 |
| len    | An integer expression with maximum length of text to input.                      |
| valid  | A string expression with the valid characters that the user may enter.           |
| flags  | An integer expression with flags to modify how the statement works.              |

### Remarks

This statement will accept a string of input from the user, up to the length defined. The prompt parameter will be used to find the prompt from PCBTXT (which includes the prompt color) to display to the user. Only characters found in the valid parameter will be accepted. However, the flags parameter may affect how prompt is displayed and the valid characters that are accepted. Individual flags may be added together as needed. Several functions exist to easily specify commonly used valid character masks. They are **MASK\_ALNUM()**, **MASK\_ALPHA()**, **MASK\_ASCII()**, **MASK\_FILE()**, **MASK\_NUM()**, **MASK\_PATH()**, and **MASK\_PWD()**. Defined flag values are **AUTO**, **DEFS**, **ECHODOTS**, **ERASELINE**, **FIELDLEN**, **GUIDE**, **HIGHASCII**, **LFAFTER**, **LFBEFORE**, **NEWLINE**, **NOCLEAR**, **STACKED**, **UPCASE**, **WORDWRAP**, and **YESNO**.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN b
DATE d
INTEGER i
MONEY m
STRING s
TIME t
. NOTE: prompt 706 is used here for all statements;
. you may use any prompt you wish
PROMPTSTR 706,b,1,"10",LFBEFORE+NEWLINE
PROMPTSTR 706,d,8,"0123456789-",NEWLINE+NOCLEAR
PROMPTSTR 706,i,20,MASK_NUM(),NEWLINE
PROMPTSTR 706,m,9,MASK_NUM()+".",NEWLINE+DEFS+FIELDLEN
PROMPTSTR 706,s,63,MASK_ASCII(),NEWLINE+FIELDLEN+GUIDE
PROMPTSTR 706,t,5,"0123456789*+":",NEWLINE+LFAFTER
PRINTLN b, " ",d," ",i
PRINTLN m, " ",s," ",t
```

**See Also**

*INPUT Statement, INPUT... Statements, INPUTSTR Statement, INPUTTEXT Statement*

## PSA() Function

### Function

Determine whether or not a given PSA is installed.

### Syntax

```
PSA (num)
    num        An integer expression with the number of the PSA to check for the
                existence of.
```

### Return Type & Value

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>BOOLEAN</b> | Returns <b>TRUE</b> if the specified PSA exists or <b>FALSE</b> if it doesn't exist for the following values of <b>num</b> : |
| 1              | The Alias PSA;   |
| 2              | The Verification PSA.  |
| 3              | The Address PSA;   |
| 4              | The Password PSA;  |
| 5              | The Statistics PSA.  |
| 6              | The Notes PSA.   |

### Remarks

This function allows you to determine whether or not a given PCBoard Supported Allocation (PSA) is installed. For each of the six PSAs it will return **TRUE** if installed or **FALSE** if not installed. It is useful when you want to write a generic PPL application that will access one or more PSAs that may or may not be installed.

### Examples

```
STRING ynStr(1)
LET ynStr(0) = "NO"
LET ynStr(1) = "YES"
PRINTLN "    Alias Support Enabled? ",ynStr(PSA(1))
PRINTLN "    Verification Support Enabled? ",ynStr(PSA(2))
PRINTLN "    Address Support Enabled? ",ynStr(PSA(3))
PRINTLN "    Password Support Enabled? ",ynStr(PSA(4))
PRINTLN "    Statistics Support Enabled? ",ynStr(PSA(5))
PRINTLN "    Notes Support Enabled? ",ynStr(PSA(6))
```

### See Also

**VER() Function**



## PUSH Statement

### Function

Push (save) the results of one or more expressions on a stack.

### Syntax

```
PUSH exp[, exp]
      exp           An expression of any type to evaluate and push.
```

### Remarks

This statement will evaluate one or more expressions of any type and push the results onto a stack for temporary storage. The results of those expressions may be retrieved via the **POP** statement. Together **PUSH** and **POP** can be used for parameter passing, to create 'local' variables, or to reverse the order of arguments.

### Examples

```
INTEGER i, tc
STRING s
LET tc = TOKCOUNT()
WHILE (TOKCOUNT() > 0) PUSH GETTOKEN() ' push them in order
FOR i = 1 TO tc
    POP s                                ' pop them in reverse
    PRINTLN s
NEXT

INTEGER i
FOR i = 1 TO 10
    PRINT i, " - "
    GOSUB sub
NEXT
:sub
PUSH i                                ' temporarily save i
LET i = i*i
PRINTLN i
POP i                                  ' restore saved i
RETURN

INTEGER v
PRINT "A cube with dimensions 2X3X4"
PUSH 2,3,4                            ' pass pushed parameters
GOSUB vol
POP v                                  ' pop result
PRINTLN "has volume ",v
END
:vol
INTEGER w,h,d
POP d,h,w                              ' pop passed parameter
PUSH w*h*d                             ' push result
RETURN
```

**See Also**

**POP Statement**

## PUTUSER *Statement*

### Function

Copy values from predeclared variables to user record.

### Syntax

PUTUSER

No arguments are required

### Remarks

There are many predeclared variables which may be used to access and change user information. However, their values are undefined until you use the **GETUSER** statement, and any changes you make don't take hold until you use the **PUTUSER** statement.

### Examples

```
IF (PSA(3)) THEN
  GETUSER
  INPUT "Addr 1",U_ADDR(0)
  INPUT "Addr 2",U_ADDR(1)
  INPUT "City  ",U_ADDR(2)
  INPUT "State ",U_ADDR(3)
  INPUT "ZIP   ",U_ADDR(4)
  INPUT "Cntry ",U_ADDR(5)
  PUTUSER
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**GETUSER** *Statement*

## QUEST Statement

### Function

Allow the user to answer a specified script questionnaire.

### Syntax

```
QUEST scnum
      scnum      The number of the script for the user to answer. Valid values are 1
                  through the number of script questionnaires available.
```

### Remarks

This statement will present the user a specified script questionnaire number to answer. The SCR.LST file for the current conference will be searched for the script. If the questionnaire number is invalid (less than 1 or greater than the highest script number defined) then nothing will be displayed.

### Examples

```
INTEGER num
INPUT "Script to answer".num
QUEST num
```

### See Also

**BLT Statement, DIR Statement, JOIN Statement**

## RANDOM() *Function*

### Function

Return a random value between 0 and a specified limit.

### Syntax

```
RANDOM(limit)  
limit      An integer expression with the maximum random value desired.
```

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns the random number in the range 0 to **limit**.

### Remarks

Random numbers have many applications from statistics to video games. This function allows you to generate pseudo-random numbers in the range 0 to **limit** inclusive.

### Examples

```
INTEGER x,y  
WHILE (KINKEY() <> " ") DO  
  CLS  
  LET x = 1+RANDOM(50)  
  LET y = 1+RANDOM(22)  
  COLOR 1+RANDOM(14)  
  ANSIPOS x,y  
  PRINT "Hit the SPACE BAR to continue"  
  DELAY 10  
  ANSIPOS x,y  
  CLREOL  
ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**ABS() *Function***

## RDUNET Statement

### Function

Read information from the USERNET file for a specific node.

### Syntax

```
RDUNET node
node      An integer expression with the node to read.
```

### Remarks

To facilitate internode communications, a file named USERNET.XXX is maintained with an entry for each node on the system. This file is used by the BROADCAST command of PCBoard and to prevent multiple simultaneous logins, among other things. This statement may be used to read information for any node.

### Examples

```
RDUNET PCBNODE()
WRUNET PCBNODE(), UN_STAT(), UN_NAME(), UN_CITY(), "Running " + PPENAME(), ""
RDUNET 1
WRUNET 1, UN_STAT(), UN_NAME(), UN_CITY(), UN_OPER(), "Hello there node 1"
```

### See Also

**BROADCAST Statement, UN\_...() Functions, RDUNET Statement**

## **RDUSYS Statement**

### **Function**

Read a USERS.SYS file in from disk.

### **Syntax**

**RDUSYS**

No arguments are required

### **Remarks**

Some DOOR applications require a USERS.SYS file to access information about the caller. This statement allows you to read the USERS.SYS file back into memory in case any changes were made by the DOOR during the **SHELL** statement. This statement should only be used after a **SHELL** statement that was preceeded by a **WRUSYS** statement.

### **Examples**

```
INTEGER ret
WRUSYS
SHELL FALSE,ret,"MYAPP.EXE", ""
RDUSYS
```

### **See Also**

**SHELL Statement**, **WRUSYS Statement**

## READLINE() *Function*

### Function

Read a specific line number from a text file.

### Syntax

```
READLINE(file, line)

file      A string expression with the file name to read from.
line      An integer expression with the line number to read.
```

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns the specified **line** number from **file**.

### Remarks

It is often convenient to read a specified line number from a file without going to all the overhead of opening, reading and closing. This function will open the file in read mode for share deny none access and quickly read up to the line number you specify. If the line you want doesn't exist an empty string will be returned. Additionally, this function will remember the last file and line read so that it may quickly continue where it left off if you try to read a number of lines sequentially from the same file. Finally, the last file specified will remain open until the PPE exits and returns control to PCBoard.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "This system is running on IRQ ", READLINE(PCBDAT(),158)
PRINTLN "with a base IO address of ", READLINE(PCBDAT(),159)
```

### See Also

**DELETE Statement**, **EXIST() Function**, **FILEINF() Function**, **RENAME Statement**



## REG...() Functions

### Function

Get the value of a register.

### Syntax

REG . . . ()

No arguments are required

REG should be followed by one of the following register names: AH, AL, AX, BH, BL, BX, CF, CH, CL, CX, DH, DI, DL, DS, DX, ES, F or SI.

### Return Type & Value

**BOOLEAN** (REGCF() only) Returns **TRUE** if the carry flag is set, **FALSE** otherwise.

**INTEGER** (All others) Returns the value of the specified register.

### Remarks

There are actually 18 different functions that return the values of registers. AL, AH, BL, BH, CL, CH, DL, and DH will always return byte sized values (0-255). AX, BX, CX, DX, DI, SI, DS, and ES will always return word sized values (0-65535). F (flags) returns the settings for the various 80x86 processor flags. CF is a subset of F in that it only returns the status of the carry flag. It exists because the carry flag is often used to report success or failure in assembly language. The REGF() function returns the settings for the following flags: Carry, Parity, Auxilliary, Zero, Sign, Trap, Interrupt, Direction, and Overflow. Their bit values are as follows:

| O    | D    | I    | T    | S    | Z    | -    | A    | -    | P    | -    | C    |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 800h | 400h | 200h | 100h | 080h | 040h | 020h | 010h | 008h | 004h | 002h | 001h |

## Examples

```
' Create subdirectory - DOS function 39h
INTEGER addr
STRING path
LET path = "C:\$TMPDIR$"
VARADDR path,addr
DOINTR 21h,39h,0,0,addr%00010000h,0,0,0,addr/00010000h,0
IF (REGCF()) & (REGAX() = 3)) THEN
    PRINTLN "Error: Path not found"
ELSE IF (REGCF()) & (REGAX() = 5)) THEN
    PRINTLN "Error: Access Denied"
ELSE IF (REGCF()) THEN
    PRINTLN "Error: Unknown Error"
ELSE
    PRINTLN "Directory successfully created..."
ENDIF
```

## See Also

### **DOINTR Statement**

## RENAME *Statement*

### Function

Rename (or move) a file.

### Syntax

```
RENAME old,new  
      old      A string expression with the old path and/or file name.  
      new      A string expression with the new path and/or file name.
```

### Remarks

Similar to how the RENAME command works from the DOS prompt, this statement will take a file and give it a new name. Unlike the RENAME command, the **RENAME** statement will not accept wildcards in the **old** or **new** parameters. Also, it doesn't require that the old path and the new path be the same (the drive letters must match, but the paths need not), so it may be used to move files from one location to another on a single drive. So, you could use it to move a file from C:\PCB\NODE1 to C:\PCB\NODE2 (renaming it at the same time if you wish), but you couldn't use it to move a file from C:\PCB\NODE1 to D:\WORK\NODE1.

### Examples

```
' Swap the PCBOARD.DAT & NXT files  
RENAME "PCBOARD.DAT","PCBOARD.TMP"  
RENAME "PCBOARD.NXT","PCBOARD.DAT"  
RENAME "PCBOARD.TMP","PCBOARD.NXT"  
  
' Move the file to the backup directory  
RENAME "PPE.LOG","LOGBAK\"+I2S( DATE() *86400+TIME(),36)
```

### See Also

**DELETE Statement**, **EXIST() Function**, **FILEINF() Function**, **READLINE() Function**

## REPLACE() *Function*

### Function

Change all occurrences of a given character to another character in a string.

### Syntax

```
REPLACE(str, old, new)

str          Any string expression.
old          A string expression with the old character to be replaced.
new          A string expression with the new character to replace with.
```

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns **str** with all occurrences of **old** changed to **new**.

### Remarks

This function will search a string for a given character and replace all instances of that character with another character. This can be useful in many scenarios, especially when formatting text for display purposes.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "Your internet address on this system is:"
PRINTLN REPLACE(LOWER(U_NAME()), " ", "."), "@clarkdev.com"
```

### See Also

**STRIP() Function**, **STRIPATX() Function**

## RESETDISP *Statement*

### Function

Reset the display to allow more information after an abort.

### Syntax

```
RESETDISP
```

No arguments are required

### Remarks

PCBoard normally automatically counts lines and, if enabled, pauses the display after every screenful. The user may (unless disabled) abort the display at any MORE? prompt or with the ^K/^X keys. If this happens no further information will be displayed until you use the **RESETDISP** statement. You can check to see if **RESETDISP** is necessary (ie, has the user aborted the display) with the **ABORT()** function.

### Examples

```
INTEGER I
STARTDISP FCL
' While the user has not aborted, continue
WHILE (!ABORT()) DO
  PRINTLN "I is equal to ",I
  INC I
ENDWHILE
RESETDISP
```

### See Also

**ABORT()** *Function*, **STARTDISP** *Statement*

## RESTSCRN *Statement*

### Function

Restore the screen from a previously saved buffer.

### Syntax

```
RESTSCRN
```

No arguments are required

### Remark

PCBoard will save and restore the screen before and after certain functions, such as SysOp chat. This allows the user to continue right where he left off without having to remember what was on the screen before being interrupted. You can add that same functionality with the SAVESCRN and RESTSCRN statements. The SAVESCRN statement allocates memory for a buffer in which to save the screen. If the SAVESCRN statement isn't followed by a RESTSCRN statement then that memory will never be deallocated. Finally, this statement will work regardless of ANSI availability; the screen is only saved up to the position of the cursor and this statement assumes that it can safely restore the screen using standard teletype conventions to just scroll the data onto the display.

### Examples

```
SAVESCRN
CLS
PRINTLN "We interrupt your regular BBS session"
PRINTLN "with this important message:"
NEWLINE
PRINTLN "A subscription to this system only costs $5!"
PRINTLN "Subscribe today!"
NEWLINES 2
WAIT
RESTSCRN
```

### See Also

**SAVESCRN *Statement***

## RETURN Statement

### Function

Transfer program control back to a previously saved address.

### Syntax

**RETURN**

No arguments are required

### Remarks

It is often necessary to perform an indetical set of instructions several times in a program. This leaves you with two choices. One, rewrite the code several times (and hope you do it right each time), or two, write it once as a subroutine, then use **GOSUB** to run it. This statement will save the address of the next line so that a **RETURN** statement at the end of the subroutine can instruct PPL to resume execution with the line following the **GOSUB**.

### Examples

```
STRING Question, Answer
LET Question = "What is your street address ..."
GOSUB ask
LET Question = "What is your city, state and zip ..."
GOSUB ask
END

:ask ` Sub to ask a question, get an answer, and log them to a file
LET Answer = ""
PRINTLN "EX0E", Question
INPUT " ", Answer
NEWLINES 2
FPUTLN 0, "Q: ", STRIPATX(Question)
FPUTLN 0, "A: ", Answer
RETURN
```

### See Also

**END Statement, GOSUB Statement, GOTO Statement, FOR/NEXT Statement, IF/ELSEIF/ELSE/ENDIF Statement, STOP Statement, WHILE/ENDWHILE Statement**

## RIGHT() Function

### Function

Access the right most characters from a string.

### Syntax

RIGHT(*str*,*chars*)

*str*                    A string expression to take the right most characters of.

*chars*                An integer expression with the number of characters to take from the right end of *str*.

### Return Type & Value

**STRING**            Returns a string with the right most **chars** characters of *str*.

### Remarks

This function will return a sub string with the right most **chars** characters of a specified string. This can be useful in data processing as well as text formatting. If **chars** is less than or equal to 0 then the returned string will be empty. If **chars** is greater than the length of *str* then the returned string will have spaces added to the right to pad it out to the full length specified.

### Examples

```
WHILE (RANDOM(250) <> 0) PRINT RIGHT(RANDOM(250),4), " "
STRING s
POPEN 1,"DATA.TXT",O_RDWR,S_DN
WHILE (!FERR(1)) DO
  FGET 1,s
  PRINT RTRIM(LEFT(s,25)," "), " - "
  PRINTLN RIGHT(s,LEN(s)-25)
ENDWHILE
FCLOSE 1
```

### See Also

**LEFT() Function**, **MID() Function**



## RTRIM() *Function*

### Function

Trim a specified character from the right end of a string.

### Syntax

```
RTRIM(str, ch)
    str      Any string expression.
    ch       A string with the character to strip from the right end of str.
```

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns the trimmed str.

### Remarks

A common need in programming is to strip leading and/or trailing spaces (or other characters). This function will strip a specified character from the right end of a string and return the trimmed string.

### Examples

```
STRING s
LET s = "  TEST  "
PRINTLN RTRIM(s," ") ' Will print "  TEST"
PRINTLN RTRIM(".....DA"+"TA.....",".") ' Will print ".....DATA"
PRINTLN RTRIM(".....DA"+"TA....."," ") ' Will print ".....DATA....."
```

### See Also

**LTRIM() *Function*, TRIM() *Function***

## S2I() Function

### Function

Convert a string in a specified number base to an integer.

### Syntax

`S2I(str,base)`

`str` Any string expression to convert to integer format.

`base` An integer expression with the number base (2 through 36) to convert from.

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns `str` converted from the specified number base to an integer.

### Remarks

People work with decimal (base 10) numbers, whereas computers work with binary (base 2) numbers. However, it is often more convenient to store or input numbers in a format other than decimal for clarity, compactness, or other reasons. This function will convert a string in any number base from 2 to 36 to a number. So, `S2I("1010",2)` would return a 10; `S2I("Z",36)` would return 35.

### Examples

```
INTEGER i
STRING s
INPUTTEXT "Enter a string (any base)",s,0X0E,40
FOR i = 2 TO 36
    PRINTLN s," = ",S2I(s,i)," base ",i
NEXT
```

### See Also

**I2S() Function**

## SAVESCRN *Statement*

### Function

Save the screen to a buffer for later restoration.

### Syntax

SAVESCRN

No arguments are required

### Remark

PCBoard will save and restore the screen before and after certain functions, such as SysOp chat. This allows the user to continue right where he left off without having to remember what was on the screen before being interrupted. You can add that same functionality with the **SAVESCRN** and **RESTSCRN** statements. The **SAVESCRN** statement allocates memory for a buffer in which to save the screen. If the **SAVESCRN** statement isn't followed by a **RESTSCRN** statement then that memory will never be deallocated. Finally, this statement will work regardless of ANSI availability; this statement will only save the screen up to the position of the cursor. It is assumed that the screen can be safely restored using standard teletype conventions to just scroll the data onto the display.

### Examples

```
SAVESCRN
CLS
PRINTLN "We interrupt your regular BBS session"
PRINTLN "with this important message:"
NEWLINE
PRINTLN "A subscription to this system only costs $5!"
PRINTLN "Subscribe today!"
NEWLINES 2
WAIT
RESTSCRN
```

### See Also

**RESTSCRN *Statement***

## SCRTEXT() *Function*

### Function

Access text and attribute information directly from BBS screen memory.

### Syntax

```
SCRTEXT(x,y,len,color)
```

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| x     | An integer expression with the x coordinate (column) from which to read screen memory.                 |
| y     | An integer expression with the y coordinate (row) from which to read screen memory.                    |
| len   | An integer expression with the length, in columns, of the string to read from screen memory.           |
| color | A boolean expression with <b>TRUE</b> if color information should be included, <b>FALSE</b> otherwise. |

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns the specified region of screen memory.

### Remarks

This function is useful for temporarily saving a portion of screen memory, with or without color information. If the color parameter is set to **TRUE** color information will be included in the form of @X codes embedded in the text. Note that the maximum length of a string is 256 characters; however, a row of 80 characters could be as long as 400 characters (4 bytes for the @X code and 1 byte for the character itself). You should generally limit yourself to a length of 51 characters or less if you want to include color information unless you are certain that attribute changes will not exceed the 256 character string limit.

### Examples

```
' scroll the screen to the left 5 columns and down 3 rows
INTEGER r
STRING s
FOR r = 20 TO 1 STEP -1
  LET s = SCRTEXT(6,r,75,TRUE)
  ANSIPOS 1,r+3
  CLREOL
  PRINT s
NEXT
FOR r = 1 TO 3
  ANSIPOS 1,r
  CLREOL
NEXT
```

**See Also**

*INSTR() Function, LEN() Function, SPACE() Function, STRING() Function*

## SEC Constant

### Function

Set the security level specific file search flag in a **DISPFILE** statement.

### Value

2 = 10b = 2o = 2h

### Remarks

The **DISPFILE** statement will allow you to display a file to the user, and optionally to have PCBoard look for alternate security, graphics, and/or language specific files. This flag instructs PCBoard to search for alternate security level files via the security level suffix. The current security level may be obtained with the **CURSEC()** function.

### Examples

```
STRING s
DISPFILE "MNUA", SEC+GRAPH+LANG
INPUT "Option", s
```

### See Also

**CURSEC()** Function, **DISPFILE** Statement, **GRAPH** Constant, **LANG** Constant

## SEC() *Function*

### Function

Extract the second of the minute from a specified time of day.

### Syntax

SEC ( texp )  
texp            Any time expression.

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER**       Returns the second of the minute from the specified time expression (texp).  
Valid return values are from 0 to 59.

### Remarks

This function allows you to extract a particular piece of information about a **TIME** value, in this case the second of the minute of the time of day expression.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "The minute is ",SEC(TIME())
```

### See Also

**HOUR() Function, MIN() Function, TIME() Function**

## SENDMODEM *Statement*

### Function

Send a string to the modem.

### Syntax

```
SENDMODEM str  
str          A string expression to send to the modem.
```

### Remarks

The primary use of this statement is to send commands to a modem when no one is online. For example, you would use this to send a dial command to the modem in a call back PPL application. However, it is not restricted to sending commands. Note that modem commands must be terminated by a carriage return and that this statement will not automatically do it for you. This allows you to send a command to the modem in several stages and only terminate the final stage with a carriage return.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN flag  
CDCHKOFF  
KBDCHKOFF  
DTROFF  
DELAY 18  
DTRON  
SENDMODEM "ATDT"  
SENDMODEM "5551212"  
SENDMODEM CHR(13)  
WAITFOR "CONNECT",flag,60  
IF (!flag) LOG "No CONNECT after 60 seconds",FALSE  
KBDCHKON  
CDCHKON
```

### See Also

**WAITFOR *Statement***



## SHELL *Statement*

### Function

Shell out to a program or batch file.

### Syntax

SHELL *viacc*,*retcode*,*prog*,*cmds*

*viacc*      A boolean expression with value **TRUE** if the shell should be made via **COMMAND.COM**; **FALSE** if it should be shelled to directly.

*retcode*    A variable in which to store the return code.

*prog*      A string expression with the file name to shell to.

*cmds*      A string expression with any arguments to pass to *prog*.

### Remarks

You may have have need to run a COM, EXE or BAT file from your PPE. You may need to do this to simulate running a DOOR or to access some service not normally available from PCBoard or PPL. This function will allow you to do that. If the *viacc* parameter is **TRUE** (you want **COMMAND.COM** to load the specified file) your **PATH** environment variable will be searched for *prog* if it isn't in the current directory or isn't fully qualified (path and extension), just as it would be if entered on the command line. If *viacc* is **FALSE** then you must specify the path and extension of the program to run. Additionally, the *retcode* variable will only be meaningful if *viacc* is **FALSE**.

### Examples

```
INTEGER rc
SHELL TRUE,rc,"DOOR",""

INTEGER rc
STRING p,c
LET p = "DOORWAY.EXE"
LET c = "com2 /v:d^O /m:600 /g:on /o: /k:v0 /x: /c:dos"
SHELL FALSE,rc,p,c
```

### See Also

**CALL Statement**, **RDUSYS Statement**, **WRUSYS Statement**

## SHOWOFF *Statement*

### Function

Turn off showing information to the display.

### Syntax

SHOWOFF

No arguments are required

### Remark

This statement allows your PPL application to turn off writing information to the local and remote displays. Used in conjunction with the **SHOWSTAT()** function and the **OPENCAP**, **CLOSECAP**, and **SHOWON** statements it allows you to temporarily turn off the display while capturing output to the screen. This can be useful anytime you want to automate a feature for the user and allow them to download the resulting capture file instead of spending lots of time online.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN ss
LET ss = SHOWSTAT()
SHOWOFF
OPENCAP "CAP"+STRING(PCBNODE()),ocFlag
IF (ocFlag) THEN
  DIR "UINS"
  CLOSECAP
  KBDSTUFF "FLAG CAP"+STRING(PCBNODE())+CHR(13)
ENDIF
IF (ss) THEN
  SHOWON
ELSE
  SHOWOFF
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**CLOSECAP Statement**, **OPENCAP Statement**, **SHOWON Statement**, **SHOWSTAT() Function**

## SHOWON *Statement*

### Function

Turn on showing information to the display.

### Syntax

SHOWON

No arguments are required

### Remark

This statement allows your PPL application to turn on writing information to the local and remote displays. Used in conjunction with the **SHOWSTAT()** function and the **OPENCAP**, **CLOSECAP**, and **SHOWOFF** statements it allows you to temporarily turn off the display while capturing output to the screen. This can be useful anytime you want to automate a feature for the user and allow them to download the resulting capture file instead of spending lots of time online.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN ss
LET ss = SHOWSTAT()
SHOWOFF
OPENCAP "CAP"+STRING(PCBNODE()),ocFlag
IF (ocFlag) THEN
  DIR "U;MS"
  CLOSECAP
  KBDSTUFF "FLAG CAP"+STRING(PCBNODE())+CHR(13)
ENDIF
IF (ss) THEN
  SHOWON
ELSE
  SHOWOFF
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**CLOSECAP Statement**, **OPENCAP Statement**, **SHOWOFF Statement**, **SHOWSTAT()**  
*Function*

## SHOWSTAT() *Function*

### Function

Determine if data is being shown on the display.

### Syntax

```
SHOWSTAT ( )
```

No arguments are required

### Return Type and Value

**BOOLEAN** Returns **TRUE** if data is being shown on the display, **FALSE** otherwise.

### Remarks

This function allows your PPL application to determine the status of writing information to the local and remote displays. Used in conjunction with the **OPENCAP**, **CLOSECAP**, **SHOWON**, and **SHOWOFF** statements it allows you to temporarily turn off the display while capturing output to the screen. This can be useful anytime you want to automate a feature for the user and allow them to download the resulting capture file instead of spending lots of time online.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN ss
LET ss = SHOWSTAT()
SHOWOFF
OPENCAP "CAP"+STRING(PCBNODE()), ocFlag
IF (ocFlag) THEN
  DIR "U:NS"
  CLOSECAP
  KBDSTUFF "FLAG CAP"+STRING(PCBNODE())+CHR(13)
ENDIF
IF (ss) THEN
  SHOWON
ELSE
  SHOWOFF
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**CLOSECAP Statement**, **OPENCAP Statement**, **SHOWOFF Statement**, **SHOWON Statement**

## SLPATH() *Function*

### Function

Return the path of login security files as defined in PCBSetup.

### Syntax

```
SLPATH ( )
```

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns the path of the PCBoard login security files.

### Remarks

This function will return the path where login security files are located as defined in PCBSetup. It can be used to create and change them on the fly.

### Examples

```
FAPPEND 1,SLPATH()+STRING(CURSEC),O_WR,S_DB  
FPUTLN 1,U_NAME()  
FCLOSE 1
```

### See Also

**HELPPATH() Function, PPEPATH() Function, TEMPPATH() Function**

## SOUND Statement

### Function

Turn on the speaker on the local computer at a specific frequency.

### Syntax

```
SOUND freq
    freq      An integer expression with the frequency (in hertz) at which to turn on the
              speaker or 0 to turn off the speaker.
```

### Remarks

This statement can be used to generate just about any tone desired on the speaker on the local PC. It has no effect on the remote computer and will only work with the built in speaker (in other words, it has no way of communicating with advanced sound cards). You specify the frequency of the tone you wish to generate in hertz and pass it to the statement, or pass 0 to turn off the speaker.

### Examples

```
PAGEON
FOR i = 1 TO 10
    MPRINT CHR(7)
    SOUND 440
    DELAY 5
    SOUND 0
    DELAY 9
    IF (KINKEY() = " ") THEN
        CHAT
        GOTO exit
    ENDIF
NEXT
:exit
```

### See Also

**DELAY Statement**

## SPACE() *Function*

### Function

Create a string with a specified of spaces.

### Syntax

```
SPACE(len)  
len           An integer expression with the number of spaces for the new string.
```

### Return Type & Value

**STRING**            Returns a string of **len** spaces.

### Remarks

This function is useful when formatting screen displays without ANSI and when writing formatted information out to a file. It will create a string of the length specified with nothing but spaces. The returned string may have anywhere from 0 to 256 spaces.

### Examples

```
PRINT RANDOM(9),SPACE(5),RANDOM(9),SPACE(5),RANDOM(9)  
  
FCREATE 1,"NEWFILE.DAT",O_WR,S_DB  
FPUTLN 1,"NAME",SPACE(24),"CITY",SPACE(23),"PHONE"  
FCLOSE 1
```

### See Also

**INSTR() Function, LEN() Function, SCRTEXT() Function, STRING() Function**

## SPRINT/SPRINTLN *Statements*

### Function

Print (write) a line to the local screen (BBS) only (with an optional newline appended).

### Syntax

```
SPRINT exp[,exp]
-or-
SPRINTLN [exp[,exp]]
```

exp                   An expression of any type to evaluate and write to the caller's screen.

### Remarks

These statements will evaluate zero, one or more expressions of any type and write the results to the BBS for the SysOp's display. The **SPRINTLN** statement will append a newline to the end of the expressions; **SPRINT** will not. Note that at least one expression must be specified for **SPRINT**, unlike the **SPRINTLN** statement which need not have any arguments passed to it. These statements only send information to the local display and do not interpret @ codes; however, complete ANSI sequences will be interpreted.

### Examples

```
SPRINT "The name of the currently running PPE file is "
SPRINTLN PPENAME(),"."
SPRINT "The path where it is located is "
SPRINTLN PPEPATH(),"."
SPRINT "The date is ",DATE()," and the time is ",TIME(),"."
SPRINTLN
```

### See Also

**MPRINT/MPRINTLN Statements**, **PRINT/PRINTLN Statements**



## STACKED *Constant*

### Function

Set the allow stacked commands flag in an **INPUTSTR** or **PROMPTSTR** statement.

### Value

16 = 10000b = 20o = 10h

### Remarks

The **INPUTSTR** and **PROMPTSTR** statements have the ability to allow space and semi-colon characters to be input independent of the valid character string specified. This facilitates entering stacked commands (commands separated by space or semi-colon delimiters) by only requiring a single value be set in the input statement instead of having to add " ;" to every valid character mask.

### Examples

```
STRING cmds
INPUTSTR "Commands",cmds,8X0E,60,MASK_ASCII(),STACKED
TOKENIZE cmds
LET cmds = GETTOKEN()
IF (cmds = "QUIT") END
KBDSTUFF cmds+TOKENSTR()
```

### See Also

**INPUTSTR Statement**, **PROMPTSTR Statement**

## STARTDISP *Statement*

### Function

Start PCBoard's display routines in a specified mode.

### Syntax

```
STARTDISP mode  
mode      An integer expression with the mode for display.
```

### Remarks

PCBoard has two modes for displaying information: non stop and line count. Non stop mode (initiated by passing **FNS**, for Force Non Stop, as the mode parameter) displays information without regard to how fast the display is or whether or not the user can read it all. Line count mode (initiated by passing **FCL**, for Force Count Lines, as the mode parameter) displays information while counting lines and pausing after every screenful to wait for user input. Finally, **NC** may be specified to reinitialize the internal display counters without changing the current mode.

### Examples

```
STARTDISP FCL  
FOR i = 1 TO 100  
  PRINTLN "Line ",i  
NEXT  
STARTDISP FNS  
FOR i = 1 TO 100  
  PRINTLN "Line ",i  
NEXT  
STARTDISP NC  
FOR i = 1 TO 100  
  PRINTLN "Line ",i  
NEXT
```

### See Also

**ABORT()** *Function*, **RESETDISP** *Statement*

## STOP Statement

### Function

Abort PPE execution.

### Syntax

STOP

No arguments are required

### Remarks

This statement may be used to abnormally terminate PPE execution at any point. The only real difference between this statement and **END** is whether or not information written to channel 0 is saved when the . **END** will save the output to the script answer file; **STOP** will not.

### Examples

```
STRING Question, Answer
LET Question = "What is your street address ..."
GOSUB ask
INPUTYN "Save address", Answer, @X0E
IF (Answer = NOCHAR()) STOP
END

:ask ' Sub to ask a question, get an answer, and log them to a file
LET Answer = ""
PRINTLN "@X0E", Question
INPUT "@X0E", Answer
NEWLINES 2
FPUTLN 0, "Q: ", STRIPATX(Question)
FPUTLN 0, "A: ", Answer
RETURN
```

### See Also

**END Statement**, **RETURN Statement**

## STRING Type

### Function

Declare one or more variables of type string.

### Syntax

```
STRING var|arr(s[,s[,s]])[,var|arr(s[,s[,s]])]
```

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| var | The name of a variable to declare. Must start with a letter [A-Z] which may be followed by letters, digits [0-9] or the underscore [_]. May be of any length but only the first 32 characters are used. |
| arr | The name of an array variable to declare. The same naming conventions as <b>var</b> are used.   |
| s   | The size (0-based) of an array variable dimension. Any constant integer expression is allowed.  |

### Remarks

**STRING** variables are stored as pointers arrays of characters from 0 to 257 bytes in size. If the array has 0 or 1 characters in it, it is a 0 length string. Arrays with 2 to 257 characters have a length of the array size minus one. Valid string characters are ASCII 1 through ASCII 255. ASCII 0 is reserved for terminating the string and may not appear in the middle of the string. A **STRING** assignment to an **INTEGER** will convert the string to the four byte binary integer value (similar to BASIC's VAL function and C's atol function). An **INTEGER** to **STRING** assignment will result in a string with the representation of the number (similar to BASIC's STR\$ function and C's ltoa function). If a **STRING** is assigned to or from any other type, an appropriate conversion is performed automatically by PPL.

### Examples

```
STRING char, str, tmp, labels(10), names(20,3)
```

### See Also

**BOOLEAN Type**, **DATE Type**, **INTEGER Type**, **MONEY Type**, **TIME Type**

## STRING() Function

### Function

Convert any expression to a string.

### Syntax

STRING (exp)  
exp                      Any expression.

### Return Type & Value

**STRING**                      Returns **exp** formatted as a string.

### Remarks

This function is immensely useful anytime you need to convert any expression to string format. For example, to append an integer value to the end of a string without this function, you would need to assign the integer to a string and then append the temporary string to actual string. This is because PPL's normal course of action when performing arithmetic with incompatible types is to convert everything to integer first. With this function, you can accomplish the same function in one line of code with one expression because you are forcing addition of compatible types (strings). Note that PPL does automatically convert incompatible types whenever possible, making this function unnecessary in many cases. This function should only be necessary when trying to append the text representation of a non-string type to a string via the + operator.

### Examples

```
INTEGER i
STRING s(5)
FOR i = 1 to 5
  LET s(i) = "This is string "+STRING(i)
NEXT

STRING s
LET s = STRING(ABORT())+" "+STRING(ABORT())+" "+STRING(10)+" "
LET s = s+STRING($10.00)+" "+STRING(TIME())
PRINTLN s ' will print "0 10-31-67 10 $10.00 03:27:00" (or similar)
```

### See Also

**INSTR() Function, LEN() Function, SCRTEXT() Function, SPACE() Function**

## STRIP() Function

### Function

Remove all occurrences of a character from a string.

### Syntax

```
STRIP(str,ch)
str      Any string expression.
ch       String with character to remove from str.
```

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns **str** without occurrences of **ch** that may have been present previously.

### Remarks

This function is used to strip a selected character from a string. This can be useful when you need to remove known formatting characters from a string, such as slashes and hyphens from a date string.

### Examples

```
STRING s
WHILE (LEN(s) < 6) DO
  INPUTSTR "Enter date (MM-DD-YY) ",s,@X0E,8,"0123456789-",DEFS
  LET s = STRIP(s,"-")
ENDWHILE
PRINTLN "Date (MMDDYY): ",s
```

### See Also

**REPLACE() Function, STRIPATX() Function**

## STRIPATX() *Function*

### Function

Remove @X codes from a string.

### Syntax

```
STRIPATX (sexp)
sexp      Any string expression.
```

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns **sexp** without any @X codes that may have been present previously.

### Remarks

This function is used to strip PCBoard @X color codes from a string or string expression. This is useful when you want to log information to a file without the @X codes used in the screen display.

### Examples

```
STRING Question, Answer
LET Question = "What is your street address ..."
GOSUB ask
END
:ask ' Sub to ask a question, get an answer, and log them to a file
LET Answer = ""
PRINTLN "@X0E",Question
INPUT "@X0E",Answer
NEWLINES 2
FPUTLN 0,"Q: ",STRIPATX(Question)
FPUTLN 0,"A: ",Answer
RETURN
```

### See Also

**REPLACE() Function**, **STRIP() Function**

## **SYSOPSEC()** *Function*

### **Function**

Get the security level as the SysOp security level.

### **Syntax**

**SYSOPSEC** ( )

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**INTEGER** Returns the SysOp security level as defined in PCBSetup.

### **Remarks**

This function is useful for those occasions when you need to limit functionality in your PPL applications to users having a security level greater than or equal to the defined SysOp security level in PCBSetup.

### **Examples**

```
INTEGER min
IF (CURSEC() >= SYSOPSEC()) THEN
    LET min = 60
ELSE
    LET min = 5
ENDIF
ADJTIME min
PRINTLN "Your time available has been increased by ",min," minutes"
```

### **See Also**

**CURSEC()** *Function*



## S\_DB Constant

### Function

Set the share deny both (read and write) flag in a **FCREATE/FOPEN/FAPPEND** statement.

### Value

3 = 11b = 3o = 3h

### Remarks

DOS 3.1 or later (which is what is required by PCBoard) allows processes to decide what mode of file sharing should be allowed. This constant allows you to specify that other processes may not open the same file for either read or write access from the time you open the file to the time you close the file. This is useful when you need exclusive access to a file for any reason and need to restrict other processes access to the same file.

### Examples

```
OPEN 1,"FILE.DAT",O_RDWR,S_DB ' Deny other processes all access
FOR i = 1 TO 10
  FGET 1,s
  PRINTLN s
NEXT
FCLOSE 1 ' Close the file and allow others to open it in any mode
```

### See Also

*S\_DN Constant, S\_DR Constant, S\_DW Constant*

## S\_DN Constant

### Function

Set the share deny none flag in a **FCREATE/FOPEN/FAPPEND** statement.

### Value

0 = 0b = 0o = 0h

### Remarks

DOS 3.1 or later (which is what is required by PCBoard) allows processes to decide what mode of file sharing should be allowed. This constant allows you to specify that other processes may open the same file for read or write access from the time you open the file to the time you close the file. This is useful when you don't need exclusive access to a file for any reason and need not restrict other processes.

### Examples

```
FOPEN 1,"FILE.DAT",O_RD,S_DN ' Do not deny other processes any access
FOR 1 = 1 TO 10
  GET 1,s
  PRINTLN s
NEXT
FCLOSE 1 ' Close the file and allow others to open it in any mode
```

### See Also

**S\_DB Constant, S\_DR Constant, S\_DW Constant**

## **S\_DR Constant**

### **Function**

Set the share deny read flag in a **FCREATE/FOPEN/FAPPEND** statement.

### **Value**

1 = 1b = 1o = 1h

### **Remarks**

DOS 3.1 or later (which is what is required by PCBoard) allows processes to decide what mode of file sharing should be allowed. This constant allows you to specify that other processes may open the same file, but that they may not open it for read access, from the time you open the file to the time you close the file.

### **Examples**

```
FOpen 1,"FILE.DAT",O_RDWR,S_DR ' Deny other processes read access
FOR i = 1 TO 10
  FGOT 1,s
  PRINTLN s
NEXT
FCLOSE 1 ' Close the file and allow others to open it in any mode
```

### **See Also**

**S\_DB Constant, S\_DN Constant, S\_DW Constant**

## S\_DW Constant

### Function

Set the share deny write flag in a **FCREATE/FOPEN/FAPPEND** statement.

### Value

2 = 10b = 2o = 2h

### Remarks

DOS 3.1 or later (which is what is required by PCBoard) allows processes to decide what mode of file sharing should be allowed. This constant allows you to specify that other processes may open the same file, but that they may not open it for write access, from the time you open the file to the time you close the file. This is useful when you want to ensure that data will not change while you are reading it.

### Examples

```
FOPEN 1,"FILE.DAT",O_RDWR,S_DW ' Deny other processes write access
FOR i = 1 TO 10
  FGET 1,s
  PRINTLN s
NEXT
FCLOSE 1 ' Close the file and allow others to open it in any mode
```

### See Also

*S\_DB Constant, S\_DN Constant, S\_DR Constant*

## TEMPPATH() *Function*

### Function

Return the path to the temporary work directory as defined in PCBSetup.

### Syntax

TEMPPATH ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**STRING**            Returns the path of the node temporary work files area.

### Remarks

This function will return the path where temporary work files should be created as defined in PCBSetup. This path is a good place for small temporary files that need not be kept permanently since it often points to a RAM drive or other fast local storage.

### Examples

```
INTEGER rc
SHELL TRUE,rc,"DIR", ">" + TEMP_PATH() + "TMPDIR"
DISPFILE TEMP_PATH() + "TMPDIR",DEFS
DELETE TEMP_PATH() + "TMPDIR"
```

### See Also

**HELPPATH() Function, PPEPATH() Function, SLPATH() Function**

## TIME Type

### Function

Declare one or more variables of type time.

### Syntax

```
TIME var|arr(s[,s[,s]])[,var|arr(s[,s[,s]])]
var      The name of a variable to declare. Must start with a letter [A-Z] which
          may be followed by letters, digits [0-9] or the underscore [_]. May be of
          any length but only the first 32 characters are used.
arr      The name of an array variable to declare. The same naming conventions
          as var are used.
s        The size (0-based) of an array variable dimension. Any constant integer
          expression is allowed.
```

### Remarks

**TIME** variables are stored as seconds elapsed since midnight. Valid times are 0 (00:00:00) through 86399 (23:59:59). It is stored internally as a four byte unsigned long integer. If a **TIME** is assigned to or from an **INTEGER** type then the seconds since midnight (0-86399) is assigned. If a **TIME** is assigned to a **STRING** type then it is automatically converted to the following format: "HH:MM:SS", where HH is the two digit hour (00-23), MM is the two digit minute (00-59), and SS is the two digit second (00-59). If a foreign language is in use that uses a different time format (for example, "HH.MM.SS") then that will be taken into account. If a **STRING** is assigned to a **TIME** then PPL will do it's best to convert the string back to the appropriate time. All other types, when assigned to or from a **TIME**, will be converted to an **INTEGER** first before being assigned to or from the **TIME** type.

### Examples

```
TIME tob, now, pageHours(2), hourList(24)
```

### See Also

**BOOLEAN Type**, **DATE Type**, **INTEGER Type**, **MONEY Type**, **STRING Type**

## **TIME() Function**

### **Function**

Get the current time.

### **Syntax**

**TIME()**

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**TIME** Returns the current time.

### **Remarks**

The time returned is represented internally as the number of seconds elapsed since midnight. It may be used as is (for display, storage or as an argument to another function or statement) or assigned to an integer for arithmetic purposes. 00:00:00 (midnight) has a value of 0, 00:00:01 a value of 1, 00:01:00 a value of 60, 01:00:00 a value of 3600, etc, until 23:59:59 which has a value of 86399.

### **Examples**

```
PRINTLN "The time is ",TIME()
```

### **See Also**

**DATE() Function, HOUR() Function, MIN() Function, MKDATE() Function, SEC() Function, TIMEAP() Function**

## **TIMEAP() Function**

### **Function**

Converts a time value to a 12-hour AM/PM formatted string.

### **Syntax**

**TIMEAP**(*texp*)  
*texp* Any time expression.

### **Return Type & Value**

**STRING** Returns a string formatted with the time specified by **texp** in a 12-hour AM/PM format.

### **Remarks**

**TIME** values are, by default, formatted for military time ("HH:MM:SS") when displayed or assigned to a string variable. You may wish to format them in a 12-hour AM/PM format in some circumstances, however. This function perform the conversion and format the time in "HH:MM:SS XM" format (HH = hour, MM = minute, SS = second, X = A or P).

### **Examples**

```
PRINTLN "The current time is ",TIMEAP(TIME())
```

### **See Also**

**TIME() Function**



## TOKCOUNT() *Function*

### Function

Access the number of tokens pending.

### Syntax

TOKCOUNT ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER**      Returns the number of tokens available.

### Remarks

Parameter passing between PCBoard and PPL applications (and between PPL applications and command line parsing) is accomplished via tokens. This function will return the number of tokens available via the **GETTOKEN** statement and the **GETTOKEN()** function. The value returned by this will be decremented after each token is retrieved until it reaches 0 (no more tokens available). The **TOKENIZE** function will overwrite any pending tokens with new tokens and reinitialize this function to the new number. Finally, the **TOKENSTR()** function will clear this function to 0 and return all tokens in a string with semi-colons separating individual tokens.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "There are ", TOKCOUNT(), " tokens"  
WHILE (TOKCOUNT() > 0) PRINTLN GETTOKEN()
```

### See Also

**GETTOKEN Statement, GETTOKEN() Function, TOKENIZE Statement, TOKENSTR() Function**

## TOKENIZE *Statement*

### Function

Split up a string into tokens separated by semi-colons or spaces.

### Syntax

```
TOKENIZE sexp
sexp      Any string expression.
```

### Remarks

One of the strongest features of PCBoard is it's ability to take a series of stacked parameters from a command line and use them all at once instead of requiring the user to navigate a series of menus and select one option at each step of the way. The **TOKENIZE** statement is the PPL equivalent of what PCBoard uses to break a command line into individual commands (tokens). The number of tokens available may be accessed via the **TOKCOUNT()** function, and each token may be accessed, one at a time, by the **GETTOKEN** statement and/or the **GETTOKEN()** function.

### Examples

```
STRING cmdline
INPUT "Command",cmdline
TOKENIZE cmdline
PRINTLN "You entered ",TOKCOUNT()," tokens"
WHILE (TOKCOUNT() > 0) PRINTLN "Token:  ",CHR(34),GETTOKEN(),CHR(34)
```

### See Also

**GETTOKEN** *Statement*, **GETTOKEN()** *Function*, **TOKCOUNT()** *Function*, **TOKENSTR()** *Function*

## TOKENSTR() *Function*

### Function

Rebuild and return a previously tokenized string.

### Syntax

TOKENSTR ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns the rebuilt string that was previously tokenized.

### Remarks

One of the strongest features of PCBoard is its ability to take a series of stacked parameters from a command line and use them all at once instead of requiring the user to navigate a series of menus and select one option at each step of the way. The **TOKENIZE** statement is the PPL equivalent of what PCBoard uses to break a command line into individual commands (tokens). This function will take all pending tokens and build a string with appropriate token separators. For example, the string "R A S" would be broken into three separate tokens; "R", "A" and "S". **TOKENSTR()** would take those tokens and return the following string: "R;A;S". Note that, regardless of the separator used in the original string, the semi-colon character will be used in the rebuilt string.

### Examples

```
STRING cmdline
INPUT "Command",cmdline
TOKENIZE cmdline
PRINTLN "You entered ",TOKCOUNT()," tokens"
PRINTLN "Original string: ",cmdline
PRINTLN "      TOKENSTR(): ",TOKENSTR()
```

### See Also

**GETTOKEN Statement, GETTOKEN() Function, TOKCOUNT() Function, TOKENIZE Statement**

## TRIM() Function

### Function

Trim a specified character from both ends of a string.

### Syntax

```
TRIM(str, ch)
    str      Any string expression.
    ch       A string with the character to strip from both ends of str.
```

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns the trimmed **str**.

### Remarks

A common need in programming is to strip leading and/or trailing spaces (or other characters). This function will strip a specified character from both ends of a string and return the trimmed string.

### Examples

```
STRING s
LET s = "  TEST  "
PRINTLN TRIM(s," ") ' Will print "TEST"
PRINTLN TRIM(".....DA"+"TA.....",".") ' Will print "DATA"
PRINTLN TRIM(".....DA"+"TA....."," ") ' Will print ".....DATA....."
```

### See Also

**LTRIM() Function, RTRIM() Function**

## TRUE Constant

### Function

To provide a named constant for the boolean true value in boolean expressions.

### Value

1 = 1b = 1o = 1h

### Remarks

**BOOLEAN** logic is based on two values: **TRUE** (1) and **FALSE** (0). The literal numeric constants 0 and 1 may be used in expressions, or you may use the predefined named constants **TRUE** and **FALSE**. They make for more readable, maintainable code and have no more overhead than any other constant value at run time.

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN flag
LET flag = TRUE
WHILE (!flag) DO
  INPUTSTR "Text",s,8X0E,60,"ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ ".UPCASE
  PRINTLN s
  IF (s = "QUIT") LET flag = FALSE
ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**DEFS Constant**, **FALSE Constant**

## UN\_...() Functions

### Function

Get a piece of information about a node.

### Syntax

```
UN_...()
```

No arguments are required

UN\_ should be followed by one of the following: CITY, NAME, OPER, or STAT.

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns a string with the desired piece of information.

### Remarks

There are actually four different functions that return information from the USERNET.XXX file. **UN\_CITY()** will return the city field, **UN\_NAME()** will return the user name field, **UN\_OPER()** will return the operation text field, and **UN\_STAT()** will return the status field. The information returned by these functions is only meaningful after executing the **RDUNET** statement for a specific node.

### Examples

```
RDUNET PCBNODE()  
WRUNET PCBNODE(),UN_STAT(),UN_NAME(),UN_CITY(),"Running "+PPENAME(),""  
RDUNET 1  
WRUNET 1,UN_STAT(),UN_NAME(),UN_CITY(),UN_OPER(),"Hello there node 1"
```

### See Also

**BROADCAST Statement, RDUNET Statement, WRUNET Statement**

## UPCASE *Constant*

### Function

Set the force uppercase flag in an **INPUTSTR** or **PROMPTSTR** statement.

### Value

8 = 1000b = 10o = 8h

### Remarks

The **INPUTSTR** and **PROMPTSTR** statements have the ability to force all input characters to uppercase. This is useful in getting case insensitive replies from the user. If this flag is used, you need not pass lowercase valid characters as they will be automatically converted at runtime. If this flag is not used and you need to input alphabetic characters, you should pass both lowercase and uppercase characters in the valid character string.

### Examples

```
STRING s
WHILE {s <> "QUIT"} DO
    INPUTSTR "Text", s, 0X0E, 60, "ABCDEFGHJKLMNPQRSTUVWXYZ ", UPCASE
    PRINTLN s
ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**INPUTSTR Statement**, **PROMPTSTR Statement**

## UPPER() *Function*

### Function

Converts lowercase characters in a string to uppercase.

### Syntax

```
UPPER (sexp)
sexp      Any string expression.
```

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns `sexp` with all lowercase characters converted to uppercase.

### Remarks

Although "STRING" is technically different from "string" (ie, the computer doesn't recognize them as being the same because one is uppercase and the other is lowercase), it is often necessary to save, display or compare information in a case insensitive format. This function will return a string with all lowercase characters converted to uppercase. So, using the above example, `UPPER("string")` would return "STRING".

### Examples

```
STRING s
WHILE (UPPER(s) <> "QUIT") DO
  INPUT "Text",s
  PRINTLN LOWER(s)
ENDWHILE
```

### See Also

**LOWER() *Function***



## U\_ADDR() VARIABLE ARRAY

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users address information.

### Type & Value

#### STRING

|             |                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| Subscript 0 | Address Line 1 (50 characters max). |
| Subscript 1 | Address Line 2 (50 characters max). |
| Subscript 2 | City (25 characters max).           |
| Subscript 3 | State (10 characters max).          |
| Subscript 4 | ZIP Code (10 characters max).       |
| Subscript 5 | Country (15 characters max).        |

### Remarks

This array is filled with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that the array is empty until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed. Additionally, the array will only have meaningful information if the address PSA is installed. The existence of the address PSA may be checked with the **PSA()** function.

### Examples

```
IF (PSA(3)) THEN
  GETUSER
  INPUT "Addr 1" ,U_ADDR(0)
  INPUT "Addr 2" ,U_ADDR(1)
  INPUT "City  " ,U_ADDR(2)
  INPUT "State " ,U_ADDR(3)
  INPUT "ZIP   " ,U_ADDR(4)
  INPUT "Cntry " ,U_ADDR(5)
  PUTUSER
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**GETUSER Statement, PSA() Function, PUTUSER Statement**

## U\_ALIAS VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users alias.

### Type & Value

**STRING**            The current users alias (25 characters max).

### Remarks

This **STRING** is filled with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is empty until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed. Additionally, it will only have meaningful information if the alias PSA is installed. The existence of the alias PSA may be checked with the **PSA()** function.

### Examples

```
IF (PSA(1)) THEN
  GETUSER
  PRINTLN "Your alias is ",U_ALIAS
ELSE
  PRINTLN "Your name is ",U_NAME()
ENDIF
```

### See Also

*GETUSER Statement, PSA() Function, PUTUSER Statement*

## **U\_BDL() Function**

### **Function**

Access the total number of bytes downloaded by the current user.

### **Syntax**

`U_BDL()`

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**INTEGER** Returns the current users total bytes downloaded.

### **Remarks**

This function will return information that can be useful in modifying PCBoard's built in ratio management system and the view user information command. Of course, it is not limited to that; anywhere you need to know how many bytes the current user has downloaded, this function will provide that information. Unlike the predefined `U_...` user variables, this function does not require the use of `GETUSER` to return valid information.

### **Examples**

```
PRINTLN "You have ULed ",U_BUL()," bytes and DLed ",U_BDL()," bytes."
```

### **See Also**

***U\_BDLDAY() Function, U\_BUL() Function, U\_FDL() Function, U\_FUL() Function***

## U\_BDLDAY() *Function*

### Function

Access the number of bytes downloaded by the current user today.

### Syntax

U\_BDLDAY()

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns the current users bytes downloaded today.

### Remarks

This function will return information that can be useful in modifying PCBoard's built in ratio management system and the view user information command. Of course, it is not limited to that; anywhere you need to know how many bytes the current user has downloaded today, this function will provide that information. Unlike the predefined U\_... user variables, this function does not require the use of **GETUSER** to return valid information.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "You have downloaded ",U_BDLDAY()," bytes today."
```

### See Also

**U\_BDL() Function, U\_BUL() Function, U\_FDL() Function, U\_FUL() Function**

## U\_BDPHONE VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users business/data phone number.

### Type & Value

**STRING**            The current users business/data phone number (13 characters max).

### Remarks

This **STRING** is filled with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is empty until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
PRINTLN "      Home/Voice Phone Number:  ",U_HVPHONE
PRINTLN "Business/Data Phone Number:    ",U_BDPHONE
```

### See Also

*GETUSER Statement, PUTUSER Statement, U\_HVPHONE Variable*

## U\_BUL() *Function*

### Function

Access the total number of bytes uploaded by the current user.

### Syntax

U\_BUL ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns the current users total bytes uploaded.

### Remarks

This function will return information that can be useful in modifying PCBoard's built in ratio management system and the view user information command. Of course, it is not limited to that; anywhere you need to know how many bytes the current user has uploaded, this function will provide that information. Unlike the predefined U\_... user variables, this function does not require the use of **GETUSER** to return valid information.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "You have ULed ",U_BUL()," bytes and DLed ",U_BDL()," bytes."
```

### See Also

**U\_BDL() Function, U\_BDLDAY() Function, U\_FDL() Function, U\_FUL() Function**

## U\_CITY VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users city information.

### Type & Value

**STRING**            The current users city information (24 characters max).

### Remarks

This **STRING** is filled with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is empty until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed. Note that this information is separate from the address PSA and does not require that the address PSA be installed.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
LET U_CITY = "Timbuktu"
PRINTLN "You are now from Timbuktu! :)"
PUTUSER
```

### See Also

**GETUSER Statement, PUTUSER Statement**

## U\_CLS VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users message clear screen flag.

### Type & Value

**BOOLEAN**      The current users clear screen flag status (**TRUE** or **FALSE**).

### Remarks

This **BOOLEAN** is set with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is undefined until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
PRINTLN "Turning on the message clear screen flag..."
LET U_CLS = TRUE
PUTUSER
```

### See Also

*GETUSER Statement, PUTUSER Statement, U\_LONGHDR Variable, U\_SCROLL Variable*



## U\_CMNT1 VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users comment field.

### Type & Value

**STRING**            The current users comment field (30 characters max).

### Remarks

This **STRING** is filled with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is empty until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed. Note that this information is separate from the notes PSA (though similar) and does not require that the notes PSA be installed.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
PRINTLN " User Comment:  ",U_CMNT1
PRINTLN "SysOp Comment:  ",U_CMNT2
```

### See Also

*GETUSER Statement, PUTUSER Statement, U\_CMNT2 Variable*

## U\_CMNT2 VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users SysOp comment field.

### Type & Value

**STRING**            The current users SysOp comment field (30 characters max).

### Remarks

This **STRING** is filled with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is empty until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed. Note that this information is separate from the notes PSA (though similar) and does not require that the notes PSA be installed.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
PRINTLN " User Comment: ",U_CMNT1
PRINTLN " SysOp Comment: ",U_CMNT2
```

### See Also

*GETUSER Statement, PUTUSER Statement, U\_CMNT1 Variable*

## U\_DEF79 VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users message editor default width flag.

### Type & Value

**BOOLEAN**      The current users default editor width flag status (**TRUE** or **FALSE**).

### Remarks

This **BOOLEAN** is set with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is undefined until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
PRINTLN "Turning on the wide message editor flag..."
LET U_DEF79 = TRUE
PUTUSER
```

### See Also

**GETUSER Statement, PUTUSER Statement, U\_FSE Variable, U\_FSEP Variable**

## U\_EXPDATE VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users subscription expiration date.

### Type & Value

**DATE**                      The current users subscription expiration date.

### Remarks

This **DATE** is set with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is undefined until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
PRINTLN "Your subscription will expire on ",U_EXPDATE
```

### See Also

*GETUSER Statement, PUTUSER Statement, U\_EXPSEC Variable*

## U\_EXPERT VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users expert status flag.

### Type & Value

**BOOLEAN**      The current users expert flag status (**TRUE** or **FALSE**).

### Remarks

This **BOOLEAN** is set with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is undefined until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
PRINTLN "Turning off expert mode..."
LET U_EXPERT = FALSE
PUTUSER
```

### See Also

**GETUSER Statement, PUTUSER Statement**

## U\_EXPSEC VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users expired security level.

### Type & Value

**INTEGER**      The current users security level (0 - 255).

### Remarks

This **INTEGER** is set with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is undefined until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed.

### Examples

```
GETUSER  
PRINTLN "Your security after subscription expiration will be ",U_SEC
```

### See Also

**CURSEC()** *Function*, **GETUSER** *Statement*, **PUTUSER** *Statement*, **U\_EXPDATE** *Variable*, **U\_SEC** *Variable*

## U\_FDL() *Function*

### Function

Access the total number of files downloaded by the current user.

### Syntax

```
U_FDL()
```

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns the current users total files downloaded.

### Remarks

This function will return information that can be useful in modifying PCBoard's built in ratio management system and the view user information command. Of course, it is not limited to that; anywhere you need to know how many files the current user has downloaded, this function will provide that information. Unlike the predefined U\_... user variables, this function does not require the use of **GETUSER** to return valid information.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "You have ULed ",U_FUL()," bytes and DLed ",U_FDL()," files."
```

### See Also

**U\_BDL() Function, U\_BDLDAY() Function, U\_BUL() Function, U\_FUL() Function**

## U\_FSE VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users full screen editor default flag.

### Type & Value

**BOOLEAN**      The current users full screen editor default flag status (**TRUE** or **FALSE**).

### Remarks

This **BOOLEAN** is set with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is undefined until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
PRINTLN "Turning on full screen editor as default..."
LET U_FSE = TRUE
PUTUSER
```

### See Also

*GETUSER Statement, PUTUSER Statement, U\_DEF79 Variable, U\_FSEP Variable*



## U\_FSEP VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users full screen editor prompt flag.

### Type & Value

**BOOLEAN**      The current users full screen editor prompt flag status (**TRUE** or **FALSE**).

### Remarks

This **BOOLEAN** is set with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is undefined until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
PRINTLN "Turning off full screen editor prompting..."
LET U_FSEP = FALSE
PUTUSER
```

### See Also

**GETUSER Statement, PUTUSER Statement, U\_DEF79 Variable, U\_FSE Variable**

## U\_FUL() *Function*

### Function

Access the total number of files uploaded by the current user.

### Syntax

```
U_FUL()
```

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER**      Returns the current users total files uploaded.

### Remarks

This function will return information that can be useful in modifying PCBoard's built in ratio management system and the view user information command. Of course, it is not limited to that; anywhere you need to know how many files the current user has uploaded, this function will provide that information. Unlike the predefined U\_... user variables, this function does not require the use of **GETUSER** to return valid information.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "You have Uled "U_FUL()," bytes and Dled "U_FDL()," files."
```

### See Also

**U\_BDL() Function, U\_BDLDAY() Function, U\_BUL() Function, U\_FDL() Function**

## U\_HVPHONE VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users home/voice phone number.

### Type & Value

**STRING**            The current users home/voice phone number (13 characters max).

### Remarks

This **STRING** is filled with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is empty until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
PRINTLN "   Home/Voice Phone Number:  ", U_HVPHONE
PRINTLN "Business/Data Phone Number:  ", U_BDPHONE
```

### See Also

**GETUSER Statement, PUTUSER Statement, U\_BDPHONE Variable**

## U\_INCONF() *Function*

### Function

Determine if a user is registered in a conference.

### Syntax

```
U_INCONF (rec, conf)
```

*rec*            An integer expression with the record number of the user to check.

*conf*           An integer expression with the conference number to check.

### Return Type & Value

**BOOLEAN**       Returns **TRUE** if the user is registered in the specified conference, **FALSE** otherwise.

### Remarks

It is sometimes necessary to know if a user is registered in a conference (for example, when entering a message to a particular user). This function will return **TRUE** if the user is registered in the conference specified. Before calling this function you need to find the users record number from the USERS file with the U\_RECNUM() function.

### Examples

```
INTEGER i, rec
STRING un, ynStr(1)
LET ynStr(0) = "NO"
LET ynStr(1) = "YES"
INPUT "User name", un
NEWLINE
LET rec = U_RECNUM(un)
FOR i = 1 TO 10
  PRINTLN un, " in conf ", i, ": ", ynStr(U_INCONF(i, rec))
NEXT
```

### See Also

**U\_RECNUM() *Function***

## **U\_LDATE() Function**

### **Function**

Access the last log on date of a user.

### **Syntax**

`U_LDATE()`

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**DATE** Returns the current users last log on date.

### **Remarks**

PCBoard tracks the last log on date for each user. This function will return that date for the user currently online. Unlike the predefined `U_...` user variables, this function does not require the use of `GETUSER` to return valid information.

### **Examples**

```
PRINTLN "You last logged on ",U_LDATE(),"."
```

### **See Also**

[`U\_LDIR\(\)` Function](#), [`U\_LTIME\(\)` Function](#)

## **U\_LDIR() *Function***

### **Function**

Access the latest file date found in a file scan by a user.

### **Syntax**

`U_LDIR()`

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**DATE** Returns the latest file date found by the current user.

### **Remarks**

PCBoard tracks the latest file found by each user. This function will return that date for the user currently online. Unlike the predefined `U_...` user variables, this function does not require the use of `GETUSER` to return valid information.

### **Examples**

```
PRINTLN "Latest file found was dated ",U_LDIR(),"."
```

### **See Also**

`U_LDATE() Function`, `U_LTIME() Function`

## U\_LOGONS() *Function*

### Function

Access the total number of system logons by the current user.

### Syntax

`U_LOGONS ( )`

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns the current users total system logons.

### Remarks

PCBoard tracks the total number of logons for each user. This function will return that number for the user currently online. Unlike the predefined `U_...` user variables, this function does not require the use of **GETUSER** to return valid information.

### Examples

```
PRINTLN "You have logged on to @BOARDNAME@ " & U_LOGONS() & " times."
```

### See Also

**CALLNUM() Function**, **LOGGEDON() Function**, **ONLOCAL() Function**

## U\_LONGHDR VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users long message header flag.

### Type & Value

**BOOLEAN**      The current users long message header flag status (**TRUE** or **FALSE**).

### Remarks

This **BOOLEAN** is set with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is undefined until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
PRINTLN "Turning on long message headers..."
LET U_LONGHDR = TRUE
PUTUSER
```

### See Also

**GETUSER Statement, PUTUSER Statement, U\_CLS Variable, U\_SCROLL Variable**



## **U\_LTIME() Function**

### **Function**

Access the time of day that a user last logged on.

### **Syntax**

**U\_LTIME()**

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**TIME** Returns the time of day of the current users last log on.

### **Remarks**

PCBoard tracks the last time of day of the last log on for each user. This function will return that time for the user currently online. Unlike the predefined U\_... user variables, this function does not require the use of **GETUSER** to return valid information.

### **Examples**

```
PRINTLN "You last logged on at ",U_LTIME(),"."
```

### **See Also**

**U\_LDATE() Function, U\_LDIR() Function**

## U\_MSGRD() *Function*

### Function

Access the total number of messages read by the current user.

### Syntax

```
U_MSGRD()
```

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns the current users total messages read.

### Remarks

PCBoard tracks the total number of messages read by each user. This function will return that number for the user currently online. One quick idea for use: a message/file ratio enforcement door. Unlike the predefined U\_... user variables, this function does not require the use of **GETUSER** to return valid information.

### Examples

```
IF ((U_MSGRD()+U_MSGWR())/U_FDL() > 10) THEN  
  PRINTLN "You need to do more messaging!!!"  
END  
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**U\_MSGWR()** *Function*

## U\_MSGWR() *Function*

### Function

Access the total number of messages written by the current user.

### Syntax

U\_MSGWR ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns the current users total messages written.

### Remarks

PCBoard tracks the total number of messages written by each user. This function will return that number for the user currently online. One quick idea for use: a message/file ratio enforcement door. Unlike the predefined U\_... user variables, this function does not require the use of **GETUSER** to return valid information.

### Examples

```
IF ((U_MSGRD()+U_MSGWR())/U_FDL() > 10) THEN
  PRINTLN "You need to do more messaging!!!"
END
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**U\_MSGRD() *Function***

## **U\_NAME() Function**

### **Function**

Access the current users name.

### **Syntax**

`U_NAME()`

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**STRING**

Returns a string with the current users name.

### **Remarks**

Perhaps the most important piece of information about a caller is his name. The user name differentiates a user from every other user on the BBS and can be used to track PPE user information that must be kept separate from all other users information. Unlike the predefined `U_...` user variables, this function does not require the use of `GETUSER` to return valid information.

### **Examples**

```
IF (U_NAME() = "JOHN DOE") THEN
  PRINTLN "I know who you are! Welcome!"
  GETUSER
  LET U_SEC = 110
  PUTUSER
  PRINTLN "Automatically upgraded!"
ENDIF
```

### **See Also**

**`CURCONF()` Function, `MESSAGE` Statement**

## U\_NOTES() *VARIABLE ARRAY*

### Function

Allow reading and writing of current user notes.

### Type & Value

STRING

Subscript 0-4 SysOp defineable user notes (60 characters max).

### Remarks

This array is filled with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that the array is empty until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed. Additionally, the array will only have meaningful information if the notes PSA is installed. The existence of the notes PSA may be checked with the **PSA()** function.

### Examples

```
INTEGER i
IF (PSA(6)) THEN
  GETUSER
  FOR i = 0 TO 4
    PRINTLN "Note ", i+1, ": ", U_NOTES(i)
  NEXT
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**GETUSER Statement**, **PSA() Function**, **PUTUSER Statement**

## U\_PAGELEN VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users page length setting.

### Type & Value

**INTEGER**            The current users page length (0 - 255).

### Remarks

This integer is set with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is undefined until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
PRINTLN "Your page length was ",U_PAGELEN
LET U_PAGELEN = 20
PRINTLN "Your page length is now ",U_PAGELEN
PUTUSER
```

### See Also

**GETUSER Statement, PUTUSER Statement**

## U\_PWD VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users password.

### Type & Value

**STRING**            The current users password (12 characters max).

### Remarks

This **STRING** is filled with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is empty until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed. A mask of valid characters that may be used in the **U\_PWD** variable is available via the **MASK\_PWD** function.

### Examples

```
STRING s
INPUT "Enter Password",s,@X0E,12,MASK_PWD().UPCASE
GETUSER
IF (s <> U_PWD) THEN
    PRINTLN "Sorry, hanging up"
    HANGUP
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**GETUSER Statement**, **MASK\_PWD() Function**, **NEWPWD Statement**, **PUTUSER Statement**, **U\_PWDEXP Variable**, **U\_PWDHIST() Function**, **U\_PWDLC() Function**, **U\_PWDTC() Function**

## U\_PWDEXP VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users password expiration date.

### Type & Value

**DATE**                      The current users password expiration date.

### Remarks

This **DATE** is set with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is undefined until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed. Additionally, it will only have meaningful information if the password PSA is installed. The existence of the password PSA may be checked with the **PSA()** function.

### Examples

```
IF (PSA(4)) THEN
  GETUSER
  PRINTLN U_PWDEXP-DATE(), " until current password expiration"
  LET U_PWDEXP = DATE()+30
  PRINTLN "You now have 30 days until you *MUST* change you password."
  PUTUSER
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**GETUSER Statement, NEWPWD Statement, PSA() Function, PUTUSER Statement, U\_PWD Variable, U\_PWDHIST() Function, U\_PWDLC() Function, U\_PWDTC() Function**



## U\_PWDHIST() *Function*

### Function

Access the last three passwords used by the current user.

### Syntax

U\_PWDHIST (num)

num            The number of the password from the history to return (1 through 3).

### Return Type & Value

**STRING**            Returns the specified password from the history (1 for the most recent, 3 for the least recent).

### Remarks

PCBoard has the ability to track the last three passwords used by each user. This function will return one of those passwords from the history for the user currently online. Unlike the predefined U\_... user variables, this function does not require the use of **GETUSER** to return valid information. However, it does require that the password PSA has been installed to return meaningful information. The existence of the password PSA may be checked via the **PSA()** function.

### Examples

```
INTEGER i
IF (PSA(4)) THEN
  FOR i = 1 TO 3
    PRINTLN "Password history ",i," : ",U_PWDHIST(i)
  NEXT
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**NEWPWD Statement, PSA() Function, U\_PWD Variable, U\_PWDEXP Variable, U\_PWDLC() Function, U\_PWDTC() Function**

## **U\_PWDLC() Function**

### **Function**

Access the last date the user changed his password.

### **Syntax**

U\_PWDLC ( )

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**DATE** Returns the last date the user changed his password.

### **Remarks**

PCBoard has the ability to track the last date of a password change for each user. This function will return that date for the user currently online. Unlike the predefined U\_... user variables, this function does not require the use of **GETUSER** to return valid information. However, it does require that the password PSA has been installed to return meaningful information. The existence of the password PSA may be checked via the **PSA()** function.

### **Examples**

```
IF (PSA(4)) PRINTLN "You last changed your password on ",U_PWDLC(),"."
```

### **See Also**

**NEWPWD Statement, PSA() Function, U\_PWD Variable, U\_PWDEXP Variable, U\_PWDHIST() Function, U\_PWDTC() Function**

## U\_PWDTC() *Function*

### Function

Access the number of times the user has changed his password.

### Syntax

```
U_PWDTC ( )
```

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns the number of times the user has changed his password.

### Remarks

PCBoard has the ability to track the total number of times each user changes his password. This function will return that count for the user currently online. Unlike the predefined U\_... user variables, this function does not require the use of **GETUSER** to return valid information. However, it does require that the password PSA has been installed to return meaningful information. The existence of the password PSA may be checked via the **PSA()** function.

### Examples

```
IF (PSA(4)) THEN
  PRINTLN "You have changed your password " & U_PWDTC() & " times."
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**NEWPWD Statement, PSA() Function, U\_PWD Variable, U\_PWDEXP Variable, U\_PWDHIST() Function, U\_PWDLC() Function**

## U\_RECNUM() *Function*

### Function

Determine if a user is registered on the system and what the record number is.

### Syntax

```
U_RECNUM(user)
user          A string expression with the user name to search for.
```

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER** Returns the record number of the user in the USERS file if found or -1 if not found.

### Remarks

This function serves two purposes. The first is to determine whether or not a given user name is registered on the system. If the value -1 is returned the user isn't in the user files. The second use is to get the users record number for the U\_INCONF() function to determine whether or not a user is registered in a given conference.

### Examples

```
INTEGER i,rec
STRING un,ynStr(1)
LET ynStr(0) = "NO"
LET ynStr(1) = "YES"
INPUT "User name",un
NEWLINE
LET rec = U_RECNUM(un)
FOR i = 1 TO 10
  PRINTLN un," in conf ",i," : ",ynStr(U_INCONF(i,rec))
NEXT
```

### See Also

**U\_INCONF() *Function***

## U\_SCROLL VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users multi-screen message scroll flag.

### Type & Value

**BOOLEAN**      The current users scroll flag status (**TRUE** or **FALSE**).

### Remarks

This **BOOLEAN** is set with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is undefined until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
PRINTLN "Turning off message scrolling..."
LET U_SCROLL = FALSE
PUTUSER
```

### See Also

**GETUSER Statement**, **PUTUSER Statement**, **U\_CLS Variable**, **U\_LONGHDR Variable**

## U\_SEC VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users security level.

### Type & Value

**INTEGER**            The current users security level (0 - 255).

### Remarks

This **INTEGER** is set with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is undefined until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
PRINTLN "Raising your security to level 20..."
LET U_SEC = 20
PUTUSER
PRINTLN "Automatic upgrade complete!"
```

### See Also

**CURSEC()** Function, **GETUSER** Statement, **PUTUSER** Statement, **U\_EXPSEC** Variable

## U\_STAT() Function

### Function

Access a statistic about the current user.

### Syntax

```
U_STAT(stat)
stat      The statistic to retrieve (1 through 15).
```

### Return Type & Value

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>DATE</b>    | Returns the first date the user called the system if <b>stat</b> is 1.  |
| <b>INTEGER</b> | Returns one of the following for all other values of <b>stat</b> :  |
| 2              | The number of times the user has paged the SysOp;   |
| 3              | The number of group chats the user has participated in;   |
| 4              | The number of comments left by the user;  |
| 5              | The number of 300 bps connects by the user;   |
| 6              | The number of 1200 bps connects by the user;  |
| 7              | The number of 2400 bps connects by the user;  |
| 8              | The number of connects by the user greater than 2400 bps and less than or equal to 9600 bps (9600 bps >= connect speed > 2400 bps);     |
| 9              | The number of connects by the user greater than 9600 bps and less than or equal to 14,400 bps (14,400 bps >= connect speed > 9600 bps); |
| 10             | The number of security violations by the user;  |
| 11             | The number of "not registered in conference" warnings to the user;  |
| 12             | The number of times the user's download limit has been reached;   |
| 13             | The number of "file not found" warnings to the user;  |
| 14             | The number of password errors to access the user's account;   |
| 15             | The number of verify errors to access the user's account.   |

### Remarks

PCBoard has the ability to track a number of statistics about the user. This function will return the desired statistic for the user currently online. Unlike the predefined `U_...` user variables, this function does not require the use of `GETUSER` to return valid information. However, it does require that the statistics PSA has been installed to return meaningful information. The existence of the statistics PSA may be checked via the `PSA()` function.

### Examples

```
STRING label
INTEGER i
FOPEN 1, PPEPATH()+"STATTEXT", O_RDWR, S_DN
FOR i = 1 TO 15
    FGET 1, label
    PRINTLN label, " - ", U_STAT(i)
NEXT
FCLOSE 1
```

### See Also

*PSA() Function*



## **U\_TIMEON() Function**

### **Function**

Access the users time online today in minutes.

### **Syntax**

**U\_TIMEON ( )**

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**INTEGER**

Returns the users time online today in minutes.

### **Remarks**

PCBoard tracks the users time online each day. This function will return the elapsed time for the user currently online. Unlike the predefined U\_... user variables, this function does not require the use of **GETUSER** to return valid information.

### **Examples**

```
PRINTLN "You have been online for ".U_TIMEON()." total minutes today."
```

### **See Also**

**ADJTIME Statement, MINLEFT() Function, MINON() Function**

## U\_TRANS VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users default transfer protocol letter.

### Type & Value

**STRING**            The current users default transfer protocol letter (1 character max).

### Remarks

This **STRING** is filled with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is empty until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed. Valid characters that may be used in the **U\_TRANS** variable are A through Z and 0 through 9.

### Examples

```
GETUSER
PRINTLN "Your default file transfer protocol letter is ",U_TRANS
LET U_TRANS = "N" ' Set to no default protocol
PRINTLN "Default file transfer protocol letter set to None"
PUTUSER
```

### See Also

**GETUSER Statement, PUTUSER Statement**

## U\_VER VARIABLE

### Function

Allow reading and writing of the current users verification string.

### Type & Value

**STRING**                      The current users verification string (25 characters max).

### Remarks

This **STRING** is filled with information from the current users record when the **GETUSER** statement is executed. It may then be changed and written back to the users record with the **PUTUSER** statement. Note that it is empty until a **GETUSER** statement is processed and that changes are not written until a **PUTUSER** statement is processed. Additionally, it will only have meaningful information if the verification PSA is installed. The existence of the verification PSA may be checked with the **PSA()** function.

### Examples

```
STRING s
IF (PSA(2)) THEN
  GETUSER
  PRINTLN "Enter verification information"
  INPUT "",s
  IF (s <> U_VER) HANGUP
ELSE
  PRINTLN "No verification information available"
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**GETUSER Statement, PSA() Function, PUTUSER Statement**

## VALCC() Function

### Function

Tests a string for credit card number format validity.

### Syntax

**VALCC** (sexp)  
sexp            Any string expression.

### Return Type & Value

**BOOLEAN**       Returns **TRUE** if the string is a valid credit card number format, **FALSE** otherwise.

### Remarks

This function will take a string and attempt to identify it as a credit card number. If the number is invalid for any reason (insufficient digits or bad checksum, primarily) then this function will return **FALSE**, otherwise it will return **TRUE**.

### Examples

```
STRING s
WHILE (!VALCC(s)) DO
  INPUT "CC #", s
  NEWLINES 2
ENDWHILE
PRINTLN CCTYPE(s), " - ", FMTCC(s)
```

### See Also

**CCTYPE() Function**, **FMTCC() Function**, **VALDATE() Function**, **VALTIME() Function**

## VALIDATE() *Function*

### Function

Tests a string for date format validity.

### Syntax

```
VALIDATE(s)  
      s      Any string expression.
```

### Return Type & Value

**BOOLEAN** Returns **TRUE** if the string is a valid date format, **FALSE** otherwise.

### Remarks

PPL does it best to convert incompatible types, as needed, automatically. Converting a **STRING** type to a **DATE** type is particularly problematic because of the virtually unlimited numbers of strings possible. This function checks to make sure that the hour is from 0 to 23, the minute is from 0 to 59, and the second (optional) is from 0 to 59. Also, each field (hours/minutes/seconds) must be separated by a colon. If the string matches these requirements then the string is considered valid and **TRUE** is returned. Any other string will result in a **FALSE** value being returned.

### Examples

```
STRING s  
WHILE (!VALTIME(s)) DO  
  INPUT "Time",s  
  NEWLINES 2  
ENDWHILE  
TIME t  
LET t = s  
PRINTLN s, " ",t
```

### See Also

**VALCC() Function**, **VALIDATE() Function**

## VALTIME() *Function*

### Function

Tests a string for time format validity.

### Syntax

VALTIME (sexp)  
sexp           Any string expression.

### Return Type & Value

**BOOLEAN**       Returns **TRUE** if the string is a valid time format, **FALSE** otherwise.

### Remarks

PPL does its best to convert incompatible types, as needed, automatically. Converting a **STRING** type to a **TIME** type is particularly problematic because of the virtually unlimited numbers of strings possible. This function checks to make sure that the hour is from 0 to 23, the minute is from 0 to 59, and the second (optional) is from 0 to 59. Also, each field (hours/minutes/seconds) must be separated by a colon. If the string matches these requirements then the string is considered valid and **TRUE** is returned. Any other string will result in a **FALSE** value being returned.

### Examples

```
STRING s
WHILE (!VALTIME(s)) DO
  INPUT "Time",s
  NEWLINES 2
ENDWHILE
TIME t
LET t = s
PRINTLN s," ",t
```

### See Also

VALCC() *Function*, VALDATE() *Function*

## VARADDR Statement

### Function

Sets a variable to the complete address of another variable.

### Syntax

VARADDR *src*,*dest*

*src*                   The variable to get the address of.

*dest*                  The variable to store the address in.

### Remarks

This statement is primarily useful in conjunction with the **DOINTR** statement. It may be necessary to give an interrupt the address of a memory location that can be used to store information. This statement will allow you to get the address of a specified variable to pass to the **DOINTR** statement.

### Examples

```
' Create subdirectory - DOS function 39h
INTEGER addr
STRING path
LET path = "C:\$TMPDIR$"
VARADDR path,addr
DOINTR 21h,39h,0,0,addr*10000h,0,0,0,addr/10000h,0
IF (REGCF()) & (REGAX() = 3) THEN
    PRINTLN "Error: Path not found"
ELSE IF (REGCF()) & (REGAX() = 5) THEN
    PRINTLN "Error: Access Denied"
ELSE IF (REGCF()) THEN
    PRINTLN "Error: Unknown Error"
ELSE
    PRINTLN "Directory successfully created..."
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**DOINTR Statement**, **MKADDR()** Function, **PEEKB()** Function, **PEEKDW()** Function, **PEEKW()** Function, **POKEB()** Function, **POKEDW()** Function, **POKEW()** Function, **VAROFF Statement**, **VARSEG Statement**

## VAROFF *Statement*

### Function

Sets a variable to the offset address of another variable.

### Syntax

```
VAROFF src,dest
      src      The variable to get the offset address of.
      dest     The variable to store the offset address in.
```

### Remarks

This statement is primarily useful in conjunction with the **DOINTR** statement. It may be necessary to give an interrupt the address of a memory location that can be used to store information. This statement will allow you to get the offset address of a specified variable to pass to the **DOINTR** statement.

### Examples

```
' Create subdirectory - DOS function 39h
INTEGER saddr, oaddr
STRING path
LET path = "C:\STMPDIR$"
VARSEG path,saddr
VAROFF path,oaddr
DOINTR 21h,39h,0,0,oaddr,0,0,0,saddr,0
IF (REGCF()) & (REGAX() = 3)) THEN
  PRINTLN "Error: Path not found"
ELSE IF (REGCF()) & (REGAX() = 5)) THEN
  PRINTLN "Error: Access Denied"
ELSE IF (REGCF()) THEN
  PRINTLN "Error: Unknown Error"
ELSE
  PRINTLN "Directory successfully created..."
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**DOINTR Statement**, **MKADDR()** *Function*, **PEEKB()** *Function*, **PEEKDW()** *Function*, **PEEKW()** *Function*, **POKEB()** *Function*, **POKEDW()** *Function*, **POKEW()** *Function*, **VARADDR Statement**, **VARSEG Statement**



## VARSEG Statement

### Function

Sets a variable to the segment address of another variable.

### Syntax

```
VARSEG src,dest
```

|      |   |
|------|---|
| src  | The variable to get the segment address of.   |
| dest | The variable to store the segment address in. |

### Remarks

This statement is primarily useful in conjunction with the **DOINTR** statement. It may be necessary to give an interrupt the address of a memory location that can be used to store information. This statement will allow you to get the segment address of a specified variable to pass to the **DOINTR** statement.

### Examples

```
' Create subdirectory - DOS function 39h
INTEGER saddr, oaddr
STRING path
LET path = "C:\STMPDIRS"
VARSEG path,saddr
VAROFF path,oaddr
DOINTR 21h,39h,0,0,oaddr,0,0,0,saddr,0
IF (REGCF()) & (REGAX() = 3)) THEN
  PRINTLN "Error: Path not found"
ELSE IF (REGCF()) & (REGAX() = 5)) THEN
  PRINTLN "Error: Access Denied"
ELSE IF (REGCF()) THEN
  PRINTLN "Error: Unknown Error"
ELSE
  PRINTLN "Directory successfully created..."
ENDIF
```

### See Also

**DOINTR Statement**, **MKADDR() Function**, **PEEKB() Function**, **PEEKDW() Function**, **PEEKW() Function**, **POKEB() Function**, **POKEDW() Function**, **POKEW() Function**, **VARADDR Statement**, **VAROFF Statement**

## **VER() Function**

### **Function**

Get the version of PPL available.

### **Syntax**

`VER()`

No arguments are required

### **Return Type & Value**

**INTEGER** Returns the version number of PPL running.

### **Remarks**

As time passes, new features will be added to PCBoard and PPL. Of course, in order to utilize the new features, you must be running a version of PCBoard that supports them. This function will return the version of PCBoard (and PPL). For PCBoard version 15.0 this value will be 1500. In other words, the major version will be accessible via `VER()/100`, and the minor version will be available via `VER()%100`. Everything documented herein will be available for all versions greater than or equal to 1500. Future PPL features will be documented with the required version.

### **Examples**

```
IF (VER() < 1600) THEN
  PRINTLN "PCBoard Version 16.0 required for this PPE file"
END
ENDIF
FOO a,b,c,d,e ' Obviously, this is not a 15.0 statement
```

### **See Also**

**PSA() Function**

## **WAIT Statement**

### **Function**

Wait for the user to hit ENTER.

### **Syntax**

**WAIT**

No arguments are required

### **Remarks**

It is often necessary to pause in the display of information and wait for the user to catch up. This statement allows you to wait for the user to hit ENTER before continuing. It displays prompt number 418 from the PCBTXT file for the current language to let the user know what is expected.

### **Examples**

```
PRINTLN "Your account has expired!"  
PRINTLN "You are about to be logged off"  
WAIT
```

### **See Also**

**DISPTXT Statement, INKEY() Function, MORE Statement, PROMPTSTR Statement**

## WAITFOR *Statement*

### Function

Wait for a specific string of text to come in from the modem.

### Syntax

```
WAITFOR str,flag,sec
    str      Any string expression.
    flag     A variable to return the status.
    sec      An integer expression with the maximum number of seconds to wait.
```

### Remarks

This statement can be used to wait for specific replies to questions, responses from terminal emulators and modem result codes. If the text that is needed isn't received within the specified time period, or if there is not a remote caller online, flag will be set to **FALSE**. If the text is found, then flag will be **TRUE**. If a remote caller is online this statement will wait up to the maximum time for the text and return **TRUE** or **FALSE** as appropriate. If the caller is local, it will immediately return **FALSE**. Also, the text to wait for is not case sensitive. "connect" will match "CONNECT".

### Examples

```
BOOLEAN flag
KBDCHKOFF
CDCHKOFF
DTROFF
DELAY 18
DTRON
SENDMODEM "ATDT5551212" ' Please don't really dial this number!
WAITFOR "CONNECT",flag,60
IF (!flag) SPRINLN "No connect found in 60 seconds"
CDCHKON
KBDCHKON
```

### See Also

**DELAY Statement, MGETBYTE() Function, SENDMODEM Statement**

## WHILE/ENDWHILE Statement

### Function

Execute one or more statements while a condition is true.

### Syntax

```
WHILE (bexp) statement
-or-
WHILE (bexp) DO
  statement(s)
ENDWHILE

bexp      Any boolean expression.
statement Any valid PPL statement.
```

### Remarks

Computers are known for their ability to perform monotonous tasks quickly, efficiently, and accurately. What better way to implement monotony than through a **WHILE** loop? The **WHILE** statement supports two types of loops: logical and block. A logical **WHILE** loop is a single statement; if a condition is **TRUE**, execute a single statement and check again. A block **WHILE** loop can be one or more statements. The start of a block **WHILE** loop is differentiated from a logical **WHILE** loop by the **DO** keyword immediately after the condition. At some point in the loop some action must be taken that will make the condition **FALSE**. If the condition never changes from **TRUE** to **FALSE** you have what is known as an infinite loop; your computer will appear to be hung, even though it is rapidly executing things just as fast as it can. Be sure to thoroughly test all programs, but especially programs with loops!

### Examples

```
INTEGER i
LET i = 0
WHILE (i < 10) GOSUB sub
END
:sub
PRINTLN "i is ",i
INC i
RETURN

INTEGER i
LET i = 0
WHILE (i < 10) DO
  PRINTLN "i is ",i
  INC i
ENDWHILE
```

**See Also**

*GOSUB Statement, GOTO Statement, FOR/NEXT Statement, IF/ELSEIF/ELSE/ENDIF Statement, RETURN Statement*

## WORDWRAP Constant

### Function

Set the word wrap flag in an **INPUTSTR** or **PROMPTSTR** statement.

### Value

512 = 1000000000b = 1000o = 200h

### Remarks

The **INPUTSTR** and **PROMPTSTR** statements have the ability to word wrap from one input statement to the next input statement. If you reach the end of the input field PCBoard will automatically save the last word from the input field in an internal buffer. The next input statement will use that saved word if both statements used the **WORDWRAP** constant. If the passed variable isn't empty or if an input statement is used that doesn't have the **WORDWRAP** flag set then the saved word will not be used.

### Examples

```
STRING s(5)
INTEGER i
CLS
FOR i = 1 TO 5
    INPUTSTR "Line "+STRING(i),s(i),0x0E,40,MASK_ASCII(),WORDWRAP+NEWLINE
NEXT
CLS
FOR i = 1 TO 5
    PRINTLN "Line ",i," : ",s(i)
NEXT
```

### See Also

**INPUTSTR Statement**, **PROMPTSTR Statement**

## WRUNET *Statement*

### Function

Write information to the USERNET file for a specific node.

### Syntax

```
WRUNET node, stat, name, city, oper, br
node      An integer expression with the node to update.
stat      A string expression with the new node status.
name      A string expression with the new node user name.
city      A string expression with the new node city.
oper      A string expression with the new node operation text.
br        A string expression with the new node broadcast text.
```

### Remarks

To facilitate internode communications, a file named USERNET.XXX is maintained with an entry for each node on the system. This file is used by the BROADCAST command of PCBoard and to prevent multiple simultaneous logins, among other things. This statement may be used to change information for the current node (for example, to update operation text during PPE execution) or other nodes (for example, to broadcast a message).

### Examples

```
RDUNET PCBNODE()
WRUNET PCBNODE(), UN_STAT(), UN_NAME(), UN_CITY(), "Running "+PPENAME(), ""
RDUNET 1
WRUNET 1, UN_STAT(), UN_NAME(), UN_CITY(), UN_OPER(), "Hello there node 1"
```

### See Also

**BROADCAST Statement, RDUNET Statement, UN\_...() Functions**



## **WRUSYS Statement**

### **Function**

Write a USERS.SYS file out to disk.

### **Syntax**

**WRUSYS**

No arguments are required

### **Remarks**

Some DOOR applications require a USERS.SYS file to access information about the caller. This statement allows you to create that file prior to running an application via the **SHELL** statement. Should the DOOR make changes to the USERS.SYS file, you should use the **RDUSYS** statement after the **SHELL** to read the changes back into memory. It should be noted that it is not possible to create the USERS.SYS file with a TPA record with this statement.

### **Examples**

```
INTEGER ret
WRUSYS
SHELL FALSE,ret,"MYAPP.EXE", ""
RDUSYS
```

### **See Also**

**RDUSYS Statement, SHELL Statement**

## XOR() Function

### Function

Calculate the bitwise XOR (exclusive or) of two integer arguments.

### Syntax

```
AND(iexp1,iexp2)
    iexp1    Any integer expression.
    iexp2    Any integer expression.
```

### Return Type & Value

**INTEGER**      Returns the bitwise XOR of **iexp1** and **iexp2**.

### Remarks

This function may be used to toggle selected bits in an integer expression by XORing the expression with a mask that has the bits to toggle set to 1 and the bits to ignore set to 0.

### Examples

```
' Toggle the bits in the low byte
PRINTLN XOR(1248h,00F7h)
' Toggle a flag
INTEGER flag
LET flag = XOR(flag,1)
```

### See Also

*AND() Function, NOT() Function, OR() Function*

## **YEAR() Function**

### **Function**

Extracts the year from a specified date.

### **Syntax**

**YEAR** (dexp)  
dexp                      Any date expression.

### **Return Type & Value**

**INTEGER**              Returns the year from the specified date expression (dexp). Valid return values are from 1900 to 2079.

### **Remarks**

This function allows you to extract a particular piece of information about a **DATE** value, in this case the year of the date.

### **Examples**

```
PRINTLN "This year is: ", YEAR(DATE())
```

### **See Also**

**DATE() Function**, **DAY() Function**, **DOW() Function**, **MONTH() Function**

## YESCHAR() *Function*

### Function

Get the yes response character for the current language.

### Syntax

YESCHAR ( )

No arguments are required

### Return Type & Value

**STRING** Returns the yes character for the current language.

### Remarks

Support for foreign language yes/no responses can be easily added by using this function to determine what an affirmative response should be instead of hardcoding the english "Y" character.

### Examples

```
STRING ans
LET ans = YESCHAR()
INPUTSTR "Run program now",ans,0X0E,1," ",AUTO+YESNO
IF (ans = NOCHAR()) END
```

### See Also

**NOCHAR() Function, YESNO Constant**

## YESNO *Constant*

### Function

Set the international yes/no response flag in an **INPUTSTR** or **PROMPTSTR** statement.

### Value

16384 = 100000000000000b = 40000o = 4000h

### Remarks

The **INPUTSTR** and **PROMPTSTR** statements have the ability to allow a yes/no response to be entered in addition to any valid characters passed to the statement. The extra characters allowed are Y/N (or whatever characters were defined for the current language: spanish would use S/N, french would use O/N, etc). Note that you do not need to pass any valid characters to use this flag; regardless of the other legal characters the international Y/N characters will be allowed.

### Examples

```
STRING ans
LET ans = NOCHAR()
INPUTSTR "Run program now", ans, @X0E.1, "", AUTO+YESNO
IF (ans = NOCHAR()) END
```

### See Also

**INPUTSTR Statement**, **NOCHAR() Function**, **PROMPTSTR Statement**, **YESCHAR() Function**



# Index

---

## A

ABORT(), 57  
ABS(), 58  
ADJTIME, 59  
AND(), 60  
ANSION(), 61  
ANSIPOS, 62  
Application  
    Installation, 12  
    Testing, 14  
ASC(), 63  
Assignment  
    LET, 178  
AUTO, 64

---

## B

B2W(), 65  
BACKUP, 66  
Basics, 47  
BELL, 67  
BLT, 68  
BOOLEAN, 69  
Branching  
    ELSE, 156  
    ELSEIF, 156  
    ENDIF, 156  
    ENDWHILE, 345  
    FOR, 128  
    GOSUB, 146  
    GOTO, 147  
    IF, 156  
    NEXT, 128  
    RETURN, 251  
    WHILE, 345  
BROADCAST, 70  
BYE, 71

---

## C

CALL, 72  
CALLID(), 73

CALLNUM(), 74  
CARRIER(), 75  
CCTYPE(), 76  
CDCHKOFF, 77  
CDCHKON, 78  
CDON(), 79  
CHAT, 80  
CHR(), 81  
CLOSECAP, 82  
CLREOL, 83  
CLS, 84  
Code Statements, 48  
COLOR, 85  
Color Control  
    COLOR, 85  
    CURCOLOR(), 88  
    DEFCOLOR, 97  
    DEFCOLOR(), 98  
Commands, 12, 29  
Comments, 47  
Compiler  
    Errors, 20  
    Exit Codes, 23  
    Warnings, 19  
Compiling Source Code, 11, 18  
Conference  
    CONFFLAG, 86  
    CONFUNFLAG, 87  
    CURCONF(), 89  
    F\_EXP, 134  
    F\_MW, 135  
    F\_REG, 136  
    F\_SEL, 137  
    F\_SYS, 138  
    U\_INCONF(), 312  
CONFFLAG, 86  
CONFUNFLAG, 87  
Connection Information  
    CALLID(), 73  
    CALLNUM(), 74  
    CARRIER(), 75  
    LOGGEDON(), 182  
    MODEM(), 198

ONLOCAL(), 211  
Constant List, 55  
Constants, 49  
CPU Access  
    DOINTR, 107  
    MKADDR(), 196  
    PEEKB(), 223  
    PEEKDW(), 224  
    PEEKW(), 225  
    POKEB, 226  
    POKEDW, 227  
    POKEW, 228  
    REGAH(), 245  
    REGAL(), 245  
    REGAX(), 245  
    REGBH(), 245  
    REGBL(), 245  
    REGBX(), 245  
    REGCF(), 245  
    REGCH(), 245  
    REGCL(), 245  
    REGCX(), 245  
    REGDH(), 245  
    REGDI(), 245  
    REGDL(), 245  
    REGDS(), 245  
    REGDX(), 245  
    REGES(), 245  
    REGF(), 245  
    REGSI(), 245  
    VARADDR, 339  
    VAROFF, 340  
    VARSEG, 341  
Creating Source Code, 11  
Credit Cards  
    CCTYPE(), 76  
    FMTCC(), 125  
    VALCC(), 336  
CURCOLOR(), 88  
CURCONF(), 89  
CURSEC(), 90  
Cursor  
    ANSIPOS, 62

# Index

BACKUP, 66  
FORWARD, 129  
GETX, 143  
GETY, 144

---

## D

DATE, 91  
Date  
    DATE(), 92  
    DAY(), 93  
    DOW(), 108  
    MKDATE(), 197  
    MONTH(), 200  
    VALDATE(), 337  
    YEAR(), 351  
DATE(), 92  
DAY(), 93  
DBGLEVEL, 94  
DBGLEVEL(), 95  
Debugging  
    DBGLEVEL, 94  
    DBGLEVEL(), 95  
    LOG, 181  
DEC, 96  
DEFCOLOR, 97  
DEFCOLOR(), 98  
DEFS, 99  
DELAY, 100  
DELETE, 101  
DELUSER, 102  
Developing PPL Applications, 11  
DIR, 103  
DISPFILE, 104  
DISPFILE Flags  
    GRAPH, 149  
    LANG, 174  
    SEC, 258  
Display Files, 13, 39  
Display Menus, 14, 42  
DISPSTR, 105  
DISPTXT, 106  
DISPTXT Flags

BELL, 67  
LFAFTER, 179  
LFBFORE, 180  
LOGIT, 183  
LOGITLEFT, 184  
NEWLINE, 204

DOINTR, 107  
DOW(), 108  
DTROFF, 109  
DTRON, 110

---

## E

ECHODOTS, 111  
ELSE, 156  
ELSEIF, 156  
END, 112  
ENDIF, 156  
ENDWHILE, 345  
ERASELINE, 113  
Errors, 20  
EXIST(), 114  
Exit Codes, 23  
Expressions, 49

---

## F

F\_EXP, 134  
F\_MW, 135  
F\_REG, 136  
F\_SEL, 137  
F\_SYS, 138  
FALSE, 115  
FAPPEND, 116  
FCL, 117  
FCLOSE, 118  
FCREATE, 119  
FERR(), 120  
FGET, 121  
FIELDLEN, 122  
File

DELETE, 101  
EXIST(), 114

FAPPEND, 116  
FCLOSE, 118  
FCREATE, 119  
FERR(), 120  
FGET, 121  
FILEINF(), 123  
FOPEN, 127  
FPUT, 130  
FPUTLN, 130  
FPUTPAD, 131  
FREWIND, 133  
READLINE(), 244  
RENAME, 247

FILEINF(), 123  
FMTCC(), 125  
FNS, 126  
FOPEN, 127  
FOR, 128  
FORWARD, 129  
FPUT, 130  
FPUTLN, 130  
FPUTPAD, 131  
FRESHLINE, 132  
FREWIND, 133  
Function List, 55  
Functions, 50

---

## G

GETENV(), 139  
GETTOKEN, 140  
GETTOKEN(), 141  
GETUSER, 142  
GETX(), 143  
GETY(), 144  
GOODBYE, 145  
GOSUB, 146  
GOTO, 147  
GRAFMODE(), 148  
GRAPH, 149  
Graphics  
    ANSION(), 61  
    GRAFMODE(), 148



# Index

GUIDE, 150

---

## H

HANGUP, 151  
Hello, World!, 27  
HELPPATH(), 152  
HIGHASCII, 153  
HOUR(), 154

---

## I

I2S(), 155  
IF, 156  
INC, 158  
INKEY(), 159  
INPUT, 160

### Input

INPUT, 160  
INPUTCC, 161  
INPUTDATE, 161  
INPUTINT, 161  
INPUTMONEY, 161  
INPUTSTR, 163  
INPUTTEXT, 165  
INPUTTIME, 161  
INPUTYN, 161  
PROMPT, 234

### Input Flags

AUTO, 64  
ECHODOTS, 111  
ERASELINE, 113  
FIELDLEN, 122  
GUIDE, 150  
HIGHASCII, 153  
LFAFTER, 179  
LFBFORE, 180  
NEWLINE, 204  
NOCLEAR, 209  
STACKED, 269  
UPCASE, 291  
WORDWRAP, 347  
YESNO, 353

### Input Masks

MASK\_ALNUM(), 187  
MASK\_ALPHA(), 187  
MASK\_ASCH(), 187  
MASK\_FILE(), 187  
MASK\_NUM(), 187  
MASK\_PATH(), 187  
MASK\_PWD(), 187

INPUTCC, 161

INPUTDATE, 161

INPUTINT, 161

INPUTMONEY, 161

INPUTSTR, 163

INPUTTEXT, 165

INPUTTIME, 161

INPUTYN, 161

Installing PPLC, 7

Installing Your Application, 12

INSTR(), 166

INTEGER, 167

Interactive Welcome Screens, 39

Internationalization

NOCHAR(), 208

YESCHAR(), 352

Introduction to PPL, 3

---

## J

JOIN, 168

---

## K

KBDCHKOFF, 169

KBDCHKON, 170

KBDFILE, 171

KBDSTUFF, 172

Keyboard

INKEY(), 159

KBDFILE, 171

KBDSTUFF, 172

KINKEY(), 173

MGETBYTE(), 190

MINKEY(), 193

KINKEY(), 173

---

## L

LANG, 174

LANGEXT(), 175

LEFT(), 176

LEN(), 177

LET, 178

LFAFTER, 179

LFBFORE, 180

LOG, 181

LOGGEDON(), 182

LOGIT, 183

LOGITLEFT, 184

Logon Language Prompt, 37

LOWER(), 185

LTRIM(), 186

---

## M

MASK\_ALNUM(), 187

MASK\_ALPHA(), 187

MASK\_ASCH(), 187

MASK\_FILE(), 187

MASK\_NUM(), 187

MASK\_PATH(), 187

MASK\_PWD(), 187

MAXNODE(), 188

Menus, 14

MESSAGE, 189

MGETBYTE(), 190

MID(), 191

MIN(), 192

MINKEY(), 193

MINLEFT(), 194

MINON(), 195

Miscellaneous Constants

DEFS, 99

FALSE, 115

TRUE, 289

MKADDR(), 196

MKDATE(), 197

# Index

## Modem

- CDON(), 79
- DTROFF, 109
- DTRON, 110
- SENDMODEM, 260
- WAITFOR, 344

- MODEM(), 198
- MONEY, 199
- MONTH(), 200
- MORE, 201
- MPRINT, 202
- MPRINTLN, 202

## N

- NC, 203
- NEWLINE, 204, 205
- NEWLINES, 206
- NEWPWD, 207
- NEXT, 128
- NOCHAR(), 208
- NOCLEAR, 209
- Node

- RDUNET, 242
- UN\_CITY(), 290
- UN\_NAME(), 290
- UN\_OPER(), 290
- UN\_STAT(), 290
- WRUNET, 348

- Node Specific Display Files, 39
- NOT(), 210

## Numerical

- ABS(), 58
- AND(), 60
- B2W(), 65
- DEC, 96
- INC, 158
- NOT(), 210
- OR(), 214
- RANDOM(), 241
- XOR(), 350

## O

- O\_RD, 215
- O\_RW, 216
- O\_WR, 217
- ONLOCAL(), 211
- Open Flags
  - O\_RD, 215
  - O\_RW, 216
  - O\_WR, 217
- OPENCAP, 212
- Operator Page, 30
- Operators, 51
  - Precedence, 52
- OPTEXT, 213
- OR(), 214

## P

- PAGEOFF, 218
- PAGEON, 219
- PAGESTAT(), 220
- Password Expiration Warning, 36
- PCBDAT(), 221
- PCBNODE(), 222
- PCBOARD.DAT Information
  - HELPPATH(), 152
  - PCBDAT(), 221
  - PCBNODE(), 222
  - SLPATH(), 265
  - SYSOPSEC(), 276
  - TEMPPATH(), 281
- PCBoard Commands
  - BLT, 68
  - BROADCAST, 70
  - BYE, 71
  - DIR, 103
  - GOODBYE, 145
  - JOIN, 168
  - MESSAGE, 189
  - QUEST, 240
- PCBTEXT Display Prompts, 13, 36

- PEEKB(), 223
- PEEKDW(), 224
- PEEKW(), 225
- POKEB, 226
- POKEDW, 227
- POKEW, 228
- POP, 229
- PPE Files
  - Commands, 12
  - Display Files, 13
  - Display Menus, 14
  - PCBTEXT Display Prompts, 13
  - Script Questionnaires, 13
- PPE Information
  - PPENAME(), 231
  - PPEPATH(), 232
- PPENAME(), 231
- PPEPATH(), 232
- PPL

- Commands, 29
- Developing Applications, 11
- Display Files, 39
- Display Menus, 42
- Introduction, 3
- PCBTEXT Display Prompts, 36
- Reference, 55
- Script Questionnaires, 34
- Structure, 47
- Tutorial, 27

## PPLC

- Errors, 20
- Exit Codes, 23
- Installing, 7
- Running, 17
- Using, 17
- Warnings, 19
- PRINT, 233
- PRINTLN, 233
- Process
  - CALL, 72

# Index

END, 112  
RDUSYS, 243  
SHELL, 261  
STOP, 271  
WRUSYS, 349  
PROMPTSTR, 234  
PSA(), 236  
PUSH, 237  
PUTUSER, 239

## Q

QUEST, 240

## R

RANDOM(), 241  
RDUNET, 242  
RDUSYS, 243  
READLINE(), 244  
REGAH(), 245  
REGAL(), 245  
REGAX(), 245  
REGBH(), 245  
REGBL(), 245  
REGBX(), 245  
REGCF(), 245  
REGCH(), 245  
REGCL(), 245  
REGCX(), 245  
REGDH(), 245  
REGDI(), 245  
REGDL(), 245  
REGDS(), 245  
REGDX(), 245  
REGES(), 245  
REGF(), 245  
REGSI(), 245  
RENAME, 247  
REPLACE(), 248  
RESETDISP, 249  
RESTSCRN, 250  
RETURN, 251

RIGHT(), 252  
RTRIM(), 253  
Running PPLC, 17

## S

S\_DB, 277  
S\_DN, 278  
S\_DR, 279  
S\_DW, 280  
S\$I(), 254  
SAVESCRN, 255  
Screen  
    ABORT(), 57  
    CLOSECAP, 82  
    CLREOL, 83  
    CLS, 84  
    DISPFILE, 104  
    DISPSTR, 105  
    DISPTXT, 106  
    FCL, 117  
    FNS, 126  
    FRESHLINE, 132  
    MORE, 201  
    MPRINT, 202  
    MPRINTLN, 202  
    NC, 203  
    NEWLINE, 205  
    NEWLINES, 206  
    OPENCAP, 212  
    OPTXT, 213  
    PRINT, 233  
    PRINTLN, 233  
    RESETDISP, 249  
    RESTSCRN, 250  
    SAVESCRN, 255  
    SHOWOFF, 262  
    SHOWON, 263  
    SHOWSTAT(), 264  
    SPRINT, 268  
    SPRINTLN, 268  
    STARTDISP, 270  
    WAIT, 343

Script Questionnaires, 13, 34  
SCRTEXT(), 256  
SEC, 258  
SEC(), 259  
SENDMODEM, 260  
Share Flags

    S\_DB, 277  
    S\_DN, 278  
    S\_DR, 279  
    S\_DW, 280

SHELL, 261  
SHOWOFF, 262  
SHOWON, 263  
SHOWSTAT(), 264  
SLPATH(), 265  
SOUND, 266  
Source Code  
    Compiling, 11, 18  
    Creating, 11  
    Specifying the File to  
        PPLC, 17

SPACE(), 267  
Specifying the Source Code File, 17  
SPRINT, 268  
SPRINTLN, 268

Stack  
    POP, 229  
    PUSH, 237

STACKED, 269  
Start, 33  
STARTDISP, 270  
Statement List, 56  
Statements  
    Code, 48  
    Variable Declaration, 47

STOP, 271  
STRING, 272

String  
    ASC(), 63  
    CHR(), 81  
    I2S(), 155  
    INSTR(), 166  
    LEFT(), 176

# Index

LEN(), 177  
LOWER(), 185  
LTRIM(), 186  
MID(), 191  
REPLACE(), 248  
RIGHT(), 252  
RTRIM(), 253  
S2I(), 254  
SCRTXT(), 256  
SPACE(), 267  
STRING(), 273  
STRIP(), 274  
STRIPATX(), 275  
TRIM(), 288  
UPPER(), 292  
STRING(), 273  
STRIP(), 274  
STRIPATX(), 275  
Structure, 47  
Sub-Expressions, 50  
SysOp Chat  
    CHAT, 80  
    PAGEOFF, 218  
    PAGEON, 219  
    PAGESTAT(), 220  
SYSOPSEC(), 276  
System  
    CDCHKOFF, 77  
    CDCHKON, 78  
    GENENV(), 139  
    HANGUP, 151  
    KBDCHKOFF, 169  
    KBDCHKON, 170  
    MAXNODE(), 188  
    PSA(), 236  
    SOUND, 266  
    VER(), 342

## T

TEMPPATH(), 281  
Testing Your Application, 14  
TIME, 282

## Time

ADJTIME, 59  
DELAY, 100  
HOUR(), 154  
MIN(), 192  
SEC(), 259  
TIME(), 283  
TIMEAP(), 284  
VALTIME(), 338

TIME(), 283  
TIMEAP(), 284  
TOKCOUNT(), 285  
TOKENIZE, 286

## Tokens

GETTOKEN, 140  
GETTOKEN(), 141  
TOKCOUNT(), 285  
TOKENIZE, 286  
TOKENSTR(), 287

TOKENSTR(), 287

TRIM(), 288

TRUE, 289

## Tutorial, 27

Display Menus, 42  
Hello, World!, 27  
Interactive Welcome  
Screens, 39  
Logon Language Prompt,  
37  
Node Specific Display  
Files, 39  
Operator Page, 30  
Password Expiration  
Warning, 36  
Script Questionnaire, 34  
Start, 33

Type List, 56

## Types

BOOLEAN, 69  
DATE, 91  
INTEGER, 167  
MONEY, 199  
STRING, 272

## TIME, 282

## U

U\_ADDR(), 293  
U\_ALIAS, 294  
U\_BDL(), 295  
U\_BDLDAY(), 296  
U\_BDPHONE, 297  
U\_BUL(), 298  
U\_CITY, 299  
U\_CLS, 300  
U\_CMNT1, 301  
U\_CMNT2, 302  
U\_DEF79, 303  
U\_EXPDATE, 304  
U\_EXPERT, 305  
U\_EXPSEC, 306  
U\_FDL(), 307  
U\_FSE, 308  
U\_FSEP, 309  
U\_FUL(), 310  
U\_HVPHONE, 311  
U\_INCONF(), 312  
U\_LDATE(), 313  
U\_LDIR(), 314  
U\_LOGONS(), 315  
U\_LONGHDR, 316  
U\_LTIME(), 317  
U\_MSGRD(), 318  
U\_MSGWR(), 319  
U\_NAME(), 320  
U\_NOTES(), 321  
U\_PAGELEN, 322  
U\_PWD, 323  
U\_PWDEXP, 324  
U\_PWDHIST(), 325  
U\_PWDL(), 326  
U\_PWDT(), 327  
U\_RECNUM(), 328  
U\_SCROLL, 329  
U\_SEC, 330  
U\_STAT(), 331

# Index

U\_TIMEON(), 333

U\_TRANS, 334

U\_VER, 335

UN\_CITY(), 290

UN\_NAME(), 290

UN\_OPER(), 290

UN\_STAT(), 290

UPCASE, 291

UPPER(), 292

User Information

CURSEC(), 90

DEUSER, 102

GETUSER, 142

LANGEXT(), 175

MINLEFT(), 194

MINON(), 195

NEWPWD, 207

PUTUSER, 239

U\_ADDR(), 293

U\_ALIAS, 294

U\_BDL(), 295

U\_BDLDAY(), 296

U\_BDPHONE, 297

U\_BUL(), 298

U\_CITY, 299

U\_CLS, 300

U\_CMNT1, 301

U\_CMNT2, 302

U\_DEF79, 303

U\_EXPDATE, 304

U\_EXPERT, 305

U\_EXPSEC, 306

U\_FDL(), 307

U\_FSE, 308

U\_FSEP, 309

U\_FUL(), 310

U\_HVPHONE, 311

U\_INCONF(), 312

U\_LDATE(), 313

U\_LDIR(), 314

U\_LOGONS(), 315

U\_LONGHDR, 316

U\_LTIME(), 317

U\_MSGRD(), 318

U\_MSGWR(), 319

U\_NAME(), 320

U\_NOTES(), 321

U\_PAGELN, 322

U\_PWD, 323

U\_PWDEXP, 324

U\_PWDHIST(), 325

U\_PWDLC(), 326

U\_PWDTC(), 327

U\_RECNUM(), 328

U\_SCROLL, 329

U\_SEC, 330

U\_STAT(), 331

U\_TIMEON(), 333

U\_TRANS, 334

U\_VER, 335

Using PPLC, 17

## V

VALCC(), 336

VALDATE(), 337

VALTIME(), 338

VARADDR, 339

Variable Declaration Statements, 47

Variable List, 56

VAROFF, 340

VARSEG, 341

VER(), 342

## W

WAIT, 343

WAITFOR, 344

Warnings, 19

WHILE, 345

WORDWRAP, 347

WRUNET, 348

WRUSYS, 349

## X

XOR(), 350

## Y

YEAR(), 351

YESCHAR(), 352

YESNO, 353











